

TAYLOR & FRANCIS

Further Education



Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business

www.taylorandfrancis.com

Welcome

At Taylor & Francis and Routledge we are here to help with your academic needs for Further Education. Explore our handpicked books suitable for Levels 2-6, T-level and Foundation Degree courses, including titles which follow certain curricula such as City & Guilds and IMI. If there are any subject areas not included in this catalogue which you require resources for, do get in touch with us and we will see what we can provide. We are, as always, keen to view textbook publishing as a collaborative process and look forward to working with you in the future.

Request Complimentary Inspection Copies!

Select textbooks are available for consideration for course adoption, available as e-Inspection Copies for you to request and review.

College Roadshows

We can arrange tailored roadshows for your college where we bring along a selection of titles for tutors and librarians to browse. Please contact your local T&F Representative for more details.

Inclusive Course Textbook Provision

Inclusive Coursebook Provision enables institutions to provide 1-to-1 access to their class texts, either through eBook platform integration or through simply purchasing print books for their students. For more information please go to:

<https://www.routledge.com/go/get-your-institution-involved-with-inclusive-coursebook-provision>

Librarians

All titles featured are available in print and eBook format. To view our Librarians Resources pages please go to:

<https://librarianresources.taylorandfrancis.com/>

To explore our extensive Journals Collection please go to:

<https://www.tandf.co.uk//journals/sublist.asp>

Contacts

Lucy Pink

*Senior Regional Representative
North and Northwest England,
East Midlands & North Wales*
Mobile: +44 (0) 7860 633 156
E-mail: lucy.pink@tandf.co.uk

John Blake

*Senior Regional Representative
West Midlands, Southern England,
the South West, South Wales
& Scotland*
Mobile: +44 (0) 7889 263 857
E-mail: john.blake@tandf.co.uk

James Whittle

*Senior Regional Representative
London, Eastern England, Ireland
& Northern Ireland*
Mobile: +44 (0) 7802 536 233
E-mail: james.whittle@tandf.co.uk

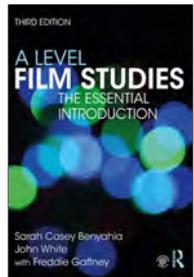
Contents

A Level	2	Mental Health & Wellbeing	58
Study Skills	4	Criminology & Policing	59
Sound & Music Technology	5	Ecology & Conservation	61
Theatrical & Media Make Up	7	Animal Studies & Zoology	63
Animation & Game Design	9	Horticulture	64
Creative & Broadcast Media	12	Agriculture	66
Photography	14	Veterinary Nursing	68
Fashion & Textiles	16	Arboriculture & Urban Forestry	72
Automotive	18	Equine Studies	73
Aviation	21	Landscape Architecture	75
Bricklaying	22	Physical Activity & Health	77
Building & Construction	23	Sport Science	79
Carpentry	25	Sport Coaching	82
Plumbing	26	Strength & Conditioning	85
Electrical	27	Football Coaching & Performance	87
Engineering	31	Rugby	88
AutoCAD & Interior Design	33	Index	89
Engineering Mathematics	35		
Health & Safety	36		
Business & Management	38		
Hospitality & Catering	41		
Early Years & Childhood Studies	43		
Primary Maths & Literacy	46		
Special Educational Needs	48		
Teaching in Further & Higher Education	49		
Children & Young People	51		
Health & Social Care	53		
Counselling	55		

3rd Edition

A Level Film Studies

The Essential Introduction



Sarah Casey Benyahia, Colchester Sixth Form College, UK, John White, Anglia Ruskin University, UK and Freddie Gaffney, Ravensbourne College of Design and Communication, UK

Series: *Essentials*

This essential book covers the key areas for A Level Film Studies students, building confidence through a careful, step-by-step approach. Matched to the current exam specification, *A Level Film Studies: The Essential Introduction* covers everything students need to study as part of the course. The book is supported by a companion website at www.alevelfilmstudies.co.uk offering further advice and activities.

Routledge

Market: Media Studies and Film Studies

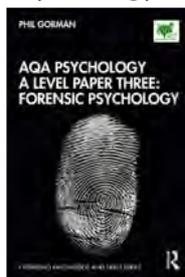
February 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 504pp

Hb: 978-0-367-34244-9: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-415-52089-8: £32.99

eBook: 978-0-429-32462-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-45436-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415520898**AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Forensic Psychology**

Phil Gorman

Series: *Extending Knowledge and Skills*

The *Extending Knowledge and Skills* series is a fresh approach to A Level psychology, designed for greater demands of the new AQA specification and assessment, and especially written to stretch and challenge students aiming for higher grades.

Dealing with the AQA Paper 3 topic Forensic Psychology, this book is deliberately laid out with the assessment objectives in mind, from AO1 – Knowledge and Understanding material, followed by AO2 – Application material, to AO3 – Evaluation and analysis material.

Routledge

Market: A Level Psychology

August 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 130pp

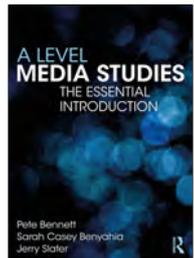
Hb: 978-0-367-40393-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-40394-2: £14.99

eBook: 978-0-429-35584-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367403942**A Level Media Studies**

The Essential Introduction



Pete Bennett, Sarah Casey Benyahia and Jerry Slater

A Level Media Studies is a comprehensive guide to the subject content of AS and A Level Media Studies, across all examining boards. It is specifically designed to meet the needs of both students and teachers with an accessible writing style, helpful notes on key theories and theorists and a range of learning exercises. The book's overall approach is gradual immersion, assuming no prior knowledge of the subject. Starting with an overview of the discipline, the book moves on to develop increasingly sophisticated ideas whilst repeatedly reinforcing the basic principles of Media Studies. With its clear structure and integrative approach, *A Level Media Studies* is the ideal intr

Routledge

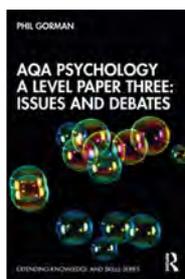
Market: Media Studies

August 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 450pp

Hb: 978-1-138-28588-0: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-28589-7: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-315-26875-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138285897**AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Issues and Debates**

Phil Gorman

Series: *Extending Knowledge and Skills*

The *Extending Knowledge and Skills* series is a fresh approach to A Level Psychology, designed for greater demands of the new AQA specification and assessment, and especially written to stretch and challenge students aiming for higher grades. Dealing with the compulsory topic of AQA's Paper 3: Issues and Debates, this book is deliberately laid out with the assessment objectives in mind, from AO1 – Knowledge and Understanding material, followed by AO2 – Application material, to AO3 – Evaluation and analysis material. Also packed full of pedagogical features, this is the essential companion for any student taking the AQA A Level Paper 3 in Psychology.

Routledge

Market: A Level Psychology

February 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 140pp

Hb: 978-0-367-37542-3: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-37543-0: £14.99

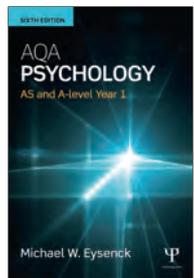
eBook: 978-0-429-35500-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367375430

6th Edition

AQA Psychology

AS and A-level Year 1



Michael Eysenck, Royal Holloway, University of London, UK

AQA Psychology for AS and A-level Year 1 is the definitive textbook for the new 2015 curriculum. Written by eminent psychologist Professor Michael Eysenck, in collaboration with a team of experienced A-level teachers and examiners, the book enables students not only to pass their exams with flying colours, but also to fully engage with the science of psychology. Covering the six core topics students will study, the book incorporates greater coverage of research methods and key statistical techniques, and is supported by a wealth of pedagogy to bring psychology to life. Accessible yet rigorous, it is the ideal textbook for students taking either the AS course or year 1 of the A-level.

Psychology Press

Market: A-Level Psychology

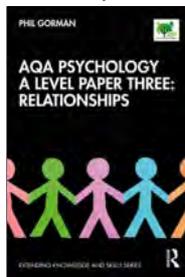
April 2015: 8.62 x 10.8: 448pp

Hb: 978-1-138-40162-4: £160.00

Pb: 978-1-138-90209-1: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-315-69223-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-848-72115-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138902091**AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Relationships**

Phil Gorman

Series: *Extending Knowledge and Skills*

Written by an experienced Psychology teacher and Assistant Principal Examiner for Paper 3 of the AQA A Level Psychology specification, this book focuses the optional topic Relationships on Paper 3. Presenting a clear and concise approach which maps to the specification, each chapter is divided into three sections: knowledge (AO1), application (AO2) and evaluation (AO3) and demonstrates how to apply this knowledge in an exam. Boasting material far beyond what the average A Level textbook offers, this book contains both contemporary and classic research studies alongside practice questions. It is an excellent resource for students aiming high and striving to improve their grades.

Routledge

Market: A Level Psychology

May 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 142pp

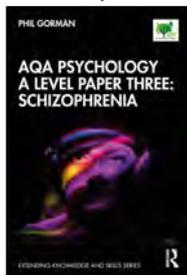
Hb: 978-0-367-40390-4: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-40391-1: £14.99

eBook: 978-0-429-35583-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367403911

AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Schizophrenia



Phil Gorman

Series: *Extending Knowledge and Skills*

The *Extending Knowledge and Skills* series is a fresh approach to A Level psychology, designed for greater demands of the new AQA specification and assessment, and especially written to stretch and challenge students aiming for higher grades.

Dealing with the AQA's Paper 3 topic Schizophrenia, this book is deliberately laid out with the assessment objectives in mind, from AO1 – Knowledge and Understanding material, followed by AO2 – Application material, to AO3 – Evaluation and analysis material. Providing the most in-depth, accessible coverage available of individual topics in Paper 3, the text is packed full

of pedagogical features.

Routledge

Market: A Level Psychology

June 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 124pp

Hb: 978-0-367-40388-1: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-40387-4: **£14.99**

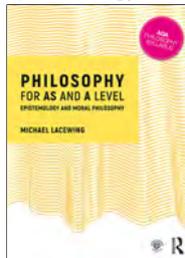
eBook: 978-0-429-35582-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367403874



Philosophy for AS and A Level

Epistemology and Moral Philosophy



Michael Lacewing, Heythrop College, University of London, UK

Philosophy for AS and A Level and *Philosophy for A Level* are the Routledge textbooks for the new 2017 AQA AS and A Level Philosophy syllabus. Structured closely around the AQA specification these textbooks cover epistemology, moral philosophy, metaphysics of God and metaphysics of mind in an engaging and student-friendly way.

Routledge

Market: Philosophy/A level

June 2017: 6.85 x 9.69: 478pp

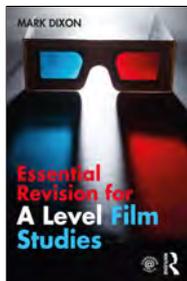
Hb: 978-1-138-43667-1: **£170.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-69039-4: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-17186-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138690394

Essential Revision for A Level Film Studies



Mark Dixon

This comprehensive revision guide contains everything students need to know to succeed on their A Level Film Studies course.

With its practical approach and comprehensive scope, *Essential Revision for A Level Film* is the ideal resource for students and teachers.

Routledge

Market: Film Studies

July 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 348pp

Hb: 978-0-367-63450-6: **£84.99**

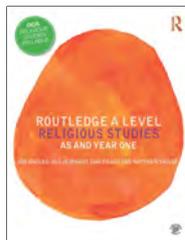
Pb: 978-0-367-63449-0: **£16.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-11924-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367634490

Routledge A Level Religious Studies

AS and Year One



Jon Mayled, Jill Oliphant, Sam Pillay and Matthew Taylor

Routledge A Level Religious Studies: AS and Year One is an engaging and comprehensive textbook for the new 2016 OCR A Level Religious Studies syllabus. Structured closely around the OCR specification this textbook covers philosophy, ethics and Christianity, in an engaging and student-friendly way. This book comes complete with diagrams and tables, lively illustrations, a comprehensive glossary and full bibliography. The companion website hosts a wealth of further resources to enhance the learning experience.

Routledge

Market: Religion

October 2017: 7.44 x 9.69: 528pp

Pb: 978-1-138-63139-7: **£32.99**

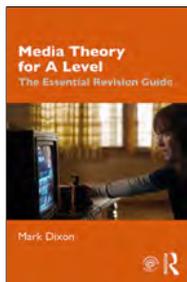
eBook: 978-1-315-20872-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138631397



Media Theory for A Level

The Essential Revision Guide



Mark Dixon

Media Theory for A Level provides a comprehensive introduction to the nineteen academic theories required for A Level Media study. From Roland Barthes to Clay Shirky, from Structuralism to Civilizationism, this book explains the core academic concepts students need to master to succeed in their exams.

Routledge

Market: Media Studies

October 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 240pp

Hb: 978-0-367-14542-2: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-14543-9: **£16.99**

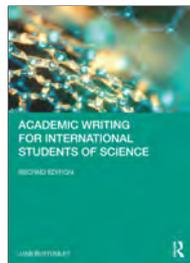
eBook: 978-0-429-03224-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367145439



2nd Edition

Academic Writing for International Students of Science



Jane Bottomley, University of Manchester

This second edition is an accessible companion designed to help science and technology students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies needed to produce clear and coherent academic writing in their university assignments. Using authentic texts to explore the nature of scientific writing, the book covers key areas such as scientific style, effective sentence and paragraph structure, and coherence in texts and arguments. Throughout the book, a range of tasks offers the opportunity to put theory into practice. This is an invaluable tool for the busy science or technology student looking to improve their writing and reach their full academic potential.

Routledge

Market: Education/ Study Guides

October 2021: 7.44 x 9.69: 220pp

Hb: 978-0-367-63271-7: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-63272-4: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-11857-2

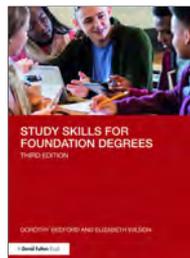
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-83241-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367632724



3rd Edition

Study Skills for Foundation Degrees



Dorothy Bedford and Elizabeth Wilson

Study Skills for Foundation Degrees offers a step-by-step guide to the skills needed to successfully complete a Foundation Degree. Filled with activities and useful tips, it will help students to move from nervous novice to confident expert and provide them with the necessary tools to accomplish this. This third edition has been fully updated and features new chapters on e-learning, dissertations as well as expanded sections on ethics, feedback and referencing. Each chapter includes practical guidance as well as student perspectives that will help students through their course of study.

Routledge

Market: Education

December 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 200pp

Hb: 978-0-367-33134-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-33135-1: **£16.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-31810-8

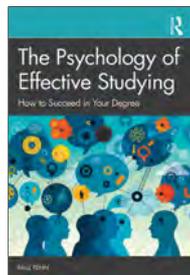
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-52590-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331351



The Psychology of Effective Studying

How to Succeed in Your Degree



Paul Penn

This book provides a vital guide for students to key study skills that are instrumental in success at university. It uses a combination of research from cognitive psychology, humour and practical examples to convey where students often go fundamentally wrong in their studying practices and provides clear and concise advice on how they can improve. The book covers time management, academic integrity, writing essays, team work, and other key required skills for academic study. Written in a humorous and irreverent tone, and including illustrations and examples from popular culture, this is the ideal alternative and accessible study skills resource for any student at undergraduate level.

Routledge

Market: Introductory Psychology

August 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 244pp

Hb: 978-1-138-57090-0: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-57092-4: **£18.99**

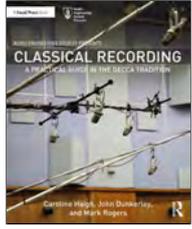
eBook: 978-0-203-70311-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138570924



Classical Recording

A Practical Guide in the Decca Tradition



Caroline Haigh, John Dunkerley and Mark Rogers

Series: *Audio Engineering Society Presents*

Classical Recording is the authoritative guide to all aspects of recording acoustic classical music. Offering detailed descriptions, diagrams and photographs of fundamental recording techniques such as the Decca tree, this book offers a comprehensive overview of the essential skills involved in successfully producing a classical recording. Written by engineers with years of experience working for Decca, Abbey Road Studios and as freelancers, the book equips the student, the interested amateur

and the practising professional with the required knowledge and confidence to tackle everything from solo piano to opera.

Focal Press

Market: Audio

October 2020: 410pp

Hb: 978-0-367-32133-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-31280-0: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-31685-2

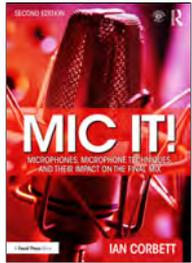
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367312800



2nd Edition

Mic It!

Microphones, Microphone Techniques, and Their Impact on the Final Mix



Ian Corbett, Professor and Coordinator of Audio Engineering and Music Technology, Kansas City Kansas Community College

Capture great sound in the first place and spend less time "fixing it in the mix" with Ian Corbett's *Mic It!* With this expanded second edition, you'll understand essential audio concepts as they relate to microphones and mic techniques and learn how to apply them to your recording situation. *Mic It!* gives you the background to explore, discover and design your own solutions, enabling you to record great source tracks that can be developed into anything from ultra-clean mixes to massive, organic soundscapes. Whatever your situation, with *Mic It!* you'll learn how to make

the most of the tools you have.

Routledge

Market: Audio/Recording

December 2020: 7 x 10: 440pp

Hb: 978-0-367-47044-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-47036-4: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-03304-2

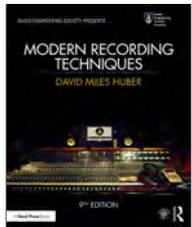
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-82377-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367470364



9th Edition

Modern Recording Techniques



David Miles Huber, Freelance Recording Engineer; Consultant; Contributor, EQ magazine, Seattle, WA, USA and Robert E. Runstein, Performer, sound mixer, record producer, and chief engineer.

Series: *Audio Engineering Society Presents*

Modern Recording Techniques is the bestselling, authoritative guide to sound and music recording. Whether you're just starting out or are looking for a step-up in the industry, *Modern Recording Techniques* provides an in-depth read on the art and technologies of music production. It's a must-have reference for all audio bookshelves. Using its familiar and accessible writing style, this ninth edition has been fully updated, presenting the latest production technologies and includes an in-depth coverage of the DAW, networked audio, MIDI, signal processing and much more.

Routledge

Market: Audio

November 2017: 642pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20367-9: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-95437-3: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-66695-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-82157-3

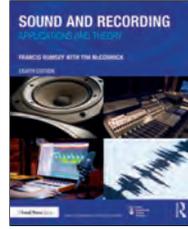
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138954373



8th Edition

Sound and Recording

Applications and Theory



Francis Rumsey, Professor of Sound Recording at the University of Surrey (UK); Fellow of the AES and contributor to the AES Journal

Series: *Audio Engineering Society Presents*

Providing vital reading for audio students and trainee engineers, *Sound and Recording* is the essential guide for anyone who wants a solid grounding in both theory and industry practices in audio, sound and recording. This bestselling book introduces you to the principles of sound, perception, audio technology and systems. *Sound and Recording* is the ideal audio engineering text

for students, an accessible reference for professionals, and a comprehensive introduction for hobbyists.

Routledge

Market: Audio

July 2021: 618pp

Hb: 978-0-367-55306-7: **£125.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-55302-9: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-09291-9

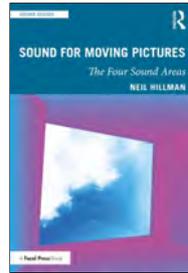
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-84337-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367553029



Sound for Moving Pictures

The Four Sound Areas



Neil Hillman

Series: *Sound Design*

Sound for Moving Pictures presents a new and original sound design theory called the Four Sound Areas framework, offering a conceptual template for constructing, deconstructing, and communicating all types of motion picture soundtracks; and a way for academics and practitioners to better understand and utilize the deeper, emotive capabilities available to all filmmakers through the thoughtful use of sound design. This book also provides valuable insight for others interested in the subject; such as those involved with teaching soundtrack analysis, or those researching the wider topics of film studies and screen

writing.

Focal Press

Market: Audio

April 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 220pp

Hb: 978-0-367-51779-3: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-51778-6: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-05518-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367517786



4th Edition

The MIDI Manual

A Practical Guide to MIDI within Modern Music Production



David Miles Huber, Freelance Recording Engineer;

Consultant; Contributor, EQ magazine, Seattle, WA, USA

Series: *Audio Engineering Society Presents*

The MIDI Manual: A Practical Guide to MIDI within Modern Music Production is a complete reference on MIDI. Written by David Miles Huber (a 4X Grammy-nominated musician, producer and author), this best-selling guide provides a clear explanation of what MIDI 1.0 and 2.0 is, acting as a guide for electronic instruments, the DAW, MIDI sequencing and how to make best use of them. You will learn how to set up an efficient MIDI system and how to get the most out of your production room and ultimately ... your music.

Illustrated throughout with helpful photos and screenshots, this new edition is the most readable and clearly explained book on MIDI available.

Routledge

Market: Audio

October 2020: 290pp

Hb: 978-0-367-54997-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-54998-5: **£29.99**

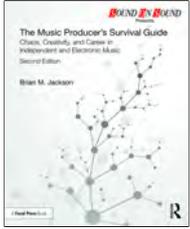
eBook: 978-1-315-67083-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367549985

2nd Edition

The Music Producer's Survival Guide

Chaos, Creativity, and Career in Independent and Electronic Music



Brian M. Jackson, FormLabs NYC

Series: Sound On Sound Presents...

Spanning topics of music technology, production, career planning, and more, this book will help music producers at every level integrate creative passion, lifestyle, and technical know-how. The new edition includes industry and technological updates, as well as adding in extra useful tools for classroom use. The book includes extensive interviews with fascinating industry personalities.

Routledge

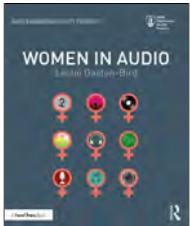
Market: Audio Engineering

March 2018: 500pp

Hb: 978-0-415-79095-6: £150.00

Pb: 978-1-138-69785-0: £44.99

eBook: 978-1-315-51977-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138697850**Women in Audio**

Leslie Gaston-Bird

Series: Audio Engineering Society Presents

Women in Audio features almost 100 profiles and stories of audio engineers who are women and have achieved success throughout the history of the trade. This textbook documents the history of trailblazing women and offers a current look at women succeeding in every audio-related field imaginable. It covers the historical achievements of women in various audio professions and focuses on organizations that support and train women and girls in the industry. This book is a valuable resource

for professionals, educators and students.

Focal Press

Market: Audio

December 2019: 334pp

Hb: 978-1-138-31601-0: £160.00

Pb: 978-1-138-31599-0: £42.99

eBook: 978-0-429-45594-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138315990

A Beginner's Guide to Special Makeup Effects

Monsters, Maniacs and More



Christopher Payne

A Beginner's Guide to Special Makeup Effects is an introduction to special effects makeup using cost-effective tools and materials that can be found in local stores.

The book features tutorials to create characters such as a pirate, ghost, robot, burn victim, witch, zombie and goblin. Each makeup tutorial is designed to progressively build on the techniques outlined in the preceding tutorial, guiding readers from the basics of foundation, highlight and shadow to creating advanced creature makeups. This is a beginner makeup book suited for students of Stage Makeup courses, as well as for the theatre technician working and training on their own.

Routledge

Market: Theatre / Makeup

March 2021: 7 x 10: 192pp

Hb: 978-0-367-55466-8: **£120.00**

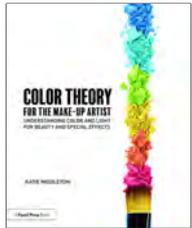
Pb: 978-0-367-55467-5: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-09370-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367554675

Color Theory for the Makeup Artist

Understanding Color and Light for Beauty and Special Effects



Katie Middleton, Freelance Makeup Artist, Los Angeles, CA

Color Theory for the Makeup Artist analyzes and explains traditional color theory for fine artists and applies it to the makeup artist. It explains the fundamentals of color theory, mixing flesh colors from scratch, and applying these concepts to beauty and special effects makeup. The book also discusses how lighting affects color on film, television, theatre, and photography sets.

Routledge

Market: Theatre/Costume

May 2018: 136pp

Hb: 978-1-138-09524-3: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-09525-0: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-14616-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138095250

Foundations of Stage Makeup



Daniel C Townsend

Foundations of Stage Makeup is a comprehensive exploration into the creative world of stage makeup. Step-by-step makeup applications paired with textual content create an enriching experience for future performers and makeup artists. Students will learn relevant history, color theory, makeup sanitation processes, and the use of light and shadow to engage in discussions about the aspects of professional makeup. Old age makeup, blocking out eyebrows, gory burns, and creating fantastical creatures are just a few of the techniques found in this book. A companion eResource page features makeup

tutorials and an instructor's manual with example assignments and tips to teaching each chapter.

Routledge

Market: Theatre/Makeup

June 2019: 178pp

Hb: 978-1-138-59487-6: **£120.00**

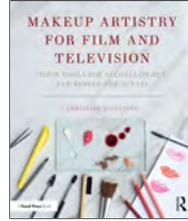
Pb: 978-1-138-59501-9: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-48772-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138595019

Makeup Artistry for Film and Television

Your Tools for Success On-Set and Behind-the-Scenes



Christine Sciortino, Columbia College Chicago, USA

In this comprehensive handbook, author, makeup artist, and educator Christine Sciortino offers a detailed introduction to the conceptual foundations, techniques, and on-set practices of the makeup design process, going beyond technique-centered makeup education to provide an in-depth look at the workings of the film and television world. This approachable and engaging blend of practical techniques and professional practice is ideal for both introductory-level and established artists. An online resource also offers downloadable templates and sample paperwork for on-set use and practice.

Routledge

Market: Filmmaking / Makeup

December 2020: 344pp

Hb: 978-0-367-20538-6: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-20539-3: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-26210-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367205393

3rd Edition

Special Makeup Effects for Stage and Screen

Making and Applying Prosthetics



Todd Debrenceni, Owner of BaPoFX makeup effects.

In this expanded third edition, author Todd Debrenceni presents the latest techniques and special effects in what has become an industry "bible." In addition to genre-specific considerations, Debrenceni covers the latest gear you will need and details on how to maintain your kit, how to take care of the actor's skin, how to airbrush for HD, and much more. Learn how to sculpt and mold your own makeup prosthetics, focusing on human anatomy to create the most realistic effects. This new edition features updated information on lifecasting, prosthetics made using 3D printing, and advanced airbrushing techniques as well as updated images throughout.

Routledge

Market: filmmaking

August 2018: 7 x 10: 554pp

Hb: 978-1-138-04903-1: **£150.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-04904-8: **£52.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-16983-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-81696-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138049048

11th Edition

Stage Makeup



Richard Corson, Late, **James Glavan**, University of Texas at Austin and **Beverly Gore Norcross**

Widely referred to as the "bible of stage makeup," the timely revision of this classic text addresses principles and techniques in the use of makeup for the contemporary performer.

This extensive exploration of the application and use of stage makeup and makeup for a variety of performance venues covers all aspects in detail and contains over 1000 photographs, drawings, and diagrams demonstrating step-by-step procedures. Thoroughly updated and revised, this classic text remains accurate and comprehensive, providing information from which

all readers – whether students new to the field or seasoned, professional makeup artists – will benefit.

Routledge

Market: Theatre/Makeup

May 2019: 8.25 x 11: 498pp

Hb: 978-1-138-23258-7: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-18332-5: **£56.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-31221-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367183325

3rd Edition

The Makeup Artist Handbook

Techniques for Film, Television, Photography, and Theatre



Gretchen Davis, Freelance Makeup Artist and Writer, USA
and **Mindy Hall**, Award-winning Makeup Artist and
Consultant, USA

Learn techniques and tips from some of the best makeup artists in the business in the new edition of *The Makeup Artist Handbook*. Makeup pros Gretchen Davis and Mindy Hall bring an impressive set of experience, including work on *Steve Jobs*, *The Wolf of Wall Street*, *Blue Jasmine*, *Star Trek*, *Pearl Harbor*, and many other films and TV shows. This new edition offers new photographs and on-the-job examples to demonstrate makeup techniques on

topics such as beauty, period design, black and white photography and up-to-date information on techniques like computer-generated characters, makeup effects, mold-making, air brushing, and plenty of information on how to work effectively on set.

Routledge

Market: filmmaking

July 2017: 338pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20055-5: **£130.00**

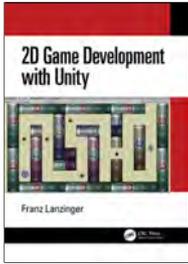
Pb: 978-1-138-20056-2: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-51417-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-81894-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138200562

2D Game Development with Unity



Franz Lanzinger, Franz Lanzinger

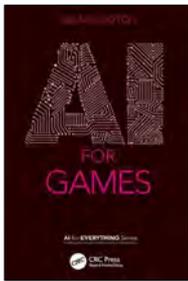
This book teaches beginners and aspiring game developers how to develop 2D games with Unity. Thousands of commercial games have been built with Unity. The reader will learn the complete process of 2D game development, step by step with the theory behind each step fully explained and reinforced with exercises, quizzes and larger projects. The book contains numerous color illustrations and access to companion videos.

CRC Press

Market: Games & Animation
December 2020: 7 x 10: 444pp
Hb: 978-0-367-34911-0: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-34907-3: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32866-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367349073

AI for Games



Ian Millington, Gwent, UK

Series: AI for Everything

What is artificial intelligence? How is artificial intelligence used in game development?

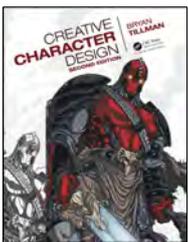
Game development lives in its own technical world. It has its own idioms, skills, and challenges. That's one of the reasons games are so much fun to work on. Each game has its own rules, its own aesthetic, its own trade-offs, and the hardware it will run on keeps changing. *AI for Games* is designed to help you understand one element of game development: artificial intelligence (AI).

CRC Press

Market: Artificial Intelligence
November 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 84pp
Hb: 978-0-367-64344-7: **£56.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-64343-0: **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12404-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367643430

2nd Edition Creative Character Design



Bryan Tillman

Create compelling, original characters using archetypes and design elements such as shadows and line with the tips and techniques found in this image-packed book. Bryan Tillman bridges the gap between the technique of drawing characters and the theory of good character design by using case studies, examples of professional art, and literary and pop culture references to teach you how to develop a character, not just draw one. The book also features Character Model Sheets that will guide you through the creation of new and unique characters. Finally, Bryan will break down established character archetypes to show you why and how the different aspects of good character design work.

CRC Press

February 2019: 8.25 x 11: 236pp
Hb: 978-0-815-36543-3: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-815-36539-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-26168-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-81495-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815365396

2nd Edition

Design for Motion

Fundamentals and Techniques of Motion Design



Austin Shaw, Savannah College of Art and Design, USA

In this updated second edition, Austin Shaw explores the principles of motion design, teaching readers how to harness essential techniques to create compelling style frames, design boards, and motion design products. Combining art and design principles with creative storytelling and professional savvy, Shaw covers everything a serious motion designer needs to make their

artistic visions a reality and confidently produce compositions for clients.

Industry leaders, pioneers, and rising stars contribute professional perspectives and provide visual examples of their work. A companion website features video tutorials, a student showcase, and much more.

Routledge

Market: Motion Design / Motion Graphics
October 2019: 8.25 x 11: 400pp
Hb: 978-1-138-31864-9: **£150.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-31865-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45294-9

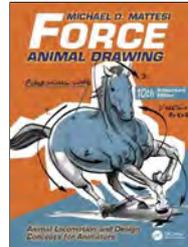
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138318656



2nd Edition

Force: Animal Drawing

Animal Locomotion and Design Concepts for Animators



Mike Mattesi, Director of the Entertainment Art Academy based in Southern California.

Series: Force Drawing Series

This second edition of Force: Animal Drawing Animal locomotion and design concepts for animators offers readers an enlarged and enhanced selection of images that apply FORCE to animals.

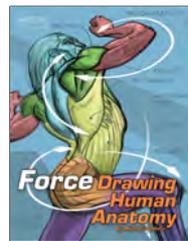
CRC Press

Market: Games and Animation
August 2021: 8.25 x 11: 232pp
Hb: 978-0-367-77156-0: **£115.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-63707-1: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-17004-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-81435-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367637071

FORCE: Drawing Human Anatomy



Mike Mattesi, Director of the Entertainment Art Academy based in Southern California.

Series: Force Drawing Series

Capture the FORCE in your characters with this new guide to anatomy for figure drawing and animation. *FORCE: Drawing Human Anatomy* illustrates the function of human anatomy, rather than just addressing muscles, joints, and their locations. Detailed visual instruction and colorful, step-by-step diagrams allow you to easily follow the construction of an anatomically correct figure as you learn how to use straight and curved lines to show the direction and role of FORCE in the human body.

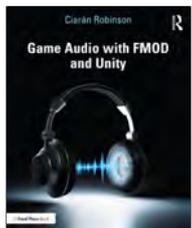
Special consideration is given to animation for anatomy, allowing you to create a character that is anatomically accurate in both stillness and motion.

CRC Press

Market: Animation
December 2016: 331pp
Hb: 978-1-138-73123-3: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-415-73397-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-29553-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415733977

Game Audio with FMOD and Unity



Ciarán Robinson

This book introduces readers to the principles and practice of game audio through the process of creating their own First Person Shooter (FPS) game. All the basics are covered, as well as a simple introduction to coding. Using the free software Unity and FMOD audio middleware, the reader will be able to create a game of their own and develop a portfolio that demonstrates their capacities in interactive sound design. Perfect for classroom use or independent study, this book also comes with a full suite of audio assets provided on a companion website.

Routledge

Market: Audio / Game Audio

March 2019: 278pp

Hb: 978-1-138-31596-9: £150.00

Pb: 978-1-138-31597-6: £44.99

eBook: 978-0-429-45597-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138315976



Principles of Game Audio and Sound Design

Sound Design and Audio Implementation for Interactive and Immersive Media



Jean-Luc Sinclair, New York University, Berklee College of Music

A comprehensive introduction to the art of sound for games and interactive media using Unity. Beginning with basic techniques, including linear and interactive sound design, before moving on to advanced techniques, such as procedural audio, this book is supplemented by a host of digital resources, including a library of ready-to-use, adaptable scripts. This thorough introduction provides the reader with the skills and tools to combat the potential challenges of game audio independently. The perfect primer for readers with a basic understanding of audio production and Unity who want to learn

how to gain a foothold in the exciting world of game and interactive audio.

Focal Press

Market: Game Audio

April 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 312pp

Hb: 978-1-138-73896-6: £120.00

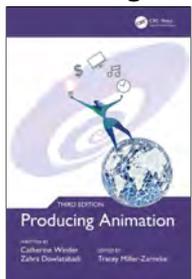
Pb: 978-1-138-73897-3: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-315-18443-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138738973

3rd Edition

Producing Animation



Catherine Winder, Catherine Winder is a veteran animation producer and creative executive who is currently President and Executive Producer of Rainmaker Entertainment, Winder was most recently at Lucasfilm Animation., Zahra Dowlatabadi, Zahra Dowlatabadi is an award-winning animation producer and a consultant based in Los Angeles. Dowlatabadi has worked with many major studios including Disney and Warner Bros. and Tracey Miller-Zarneke, Film Production Manager

Producing Animation is a comprehensive guide to the production industry. Already a relied upon resource by professionals and students alike, this book covers the process from script to screen while defining the role of the producer at each phase. The second edition features new content such as sidebars on key topics from industry experts, discussions on CG, 2D and stereoscopic production processes, and an overview on marketing and distributing your project. The companion website provides access to sample tables, templates and workflow outlines for CG and 2D animation production.

CRC Press

Market: Games & Animation

January 2020: 6 x 9: 388pp

Hb: 978-1-138-59128-8: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-59126-4: £44.99

eBook: 978-0-429-49052-1

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-81535-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138591264

2nd Edition

Professional Techniques for Video Game Writing



Wendy Despain

No-nonsense guide to the professional craft of writing the story, narrative, dialogue, tutorials, manuals, strategy guides, and anything else that needs to be written for modern-day video games. All contributors are themselves seasoned video game writers; they give the down and dirty on how to break into the business, what it means to be part of a writing team, principles of narrative design, and much, much more. Script samples offer illuminating examples that enhance this absolute "must-have" for anyone contemplating or pursuing a career in video game writing or technical writing, even (or especially) if the already have experience in crafting standard prose.

CRC Press

April 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 338pp

Hb: 978-0-367-18478-0: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-18477-3: £42.99

eBook: 978-0-429-19653-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-568-81416-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367184773

Storytelling for Interactive Digital Media and Video Games



Nicholas B. Zeman

Storytelling for Interactive Digital Media and Video Games lays out the construct of the story, and how it can be manipulated by the storyteller through sound, video, lighting, graphics, and color. This book is the perfect guide to aspiring storytellers as it illustrates the different manner of how and why stories are told, and how to make them "interactive." Storytelling features heavy game development as a method of storytelling and delivery, and how to develop compelling plots, characters, settings, and actions inside a game. The concept of digital storytelling will be explored, and how this differs from previous incarnations of mediums for stories.

A K Peters/CRC Press

Market: Computer Game Development

April 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 296pp

Hb: 978-1-138-62883-0: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-498-70384-0: £44.99

eBook: 978-1-315-38209-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498703840

Storytelling for Virtual Reality

Methods and Principles for Crafting Immersive Narratives



John Bucher

Storytelling For Virtual Reality serves as a bridge for students of new media and professionals alike, between the new world of VR technology and the art form of classical storytelling. Rather than examining technology, the work focuses purely on story and how stories can best be structured, created, and then told in the medium. Author John Bucher examines all elements of production as well as post-production and how story is impacted by each of these elements in the world of Virtual Reality. Interviews, conversations, and case studies with both pioneers and innovators in VR storytelling are featured, including industry professionals.

Routledge

Market: Filmmaking / Screenwriting

July 2017: 6 x 9: 346pp

Hb: 978-1-138-62965-3: £130.00

Pb: 978-1-138-62966-0: £36.99

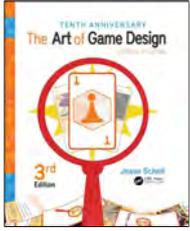
eBook: 978-1-315-21030-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138629660

3rd Edition

The Art of Game Design

A Book of Lenses, Third Edition



Jesse Schell, Carnegie Mellon University and Schell Games, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA

Presents 100+ sets of questions, or different lenses, for viewing a game's design. Written by one of the world's top game designers, this book describes the deepest and most fundamental principles of game design, demonstrating how tactics used in board, card, and athletic games also work in video games. It provides practical instruction on creating world-class games that will be played again and again. *New to this edition:* many great examples from new VR and AR platforms as well as examples from modern games such as Uncharted 4 and The

Last of Us, Free to Play games, hybrid games, transformational games, and more.

A K Peters/CRC Press

Market: Computer Game Development

August 2019: 654pp

Hb: 978-1-138-63209-7: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-63205-9: **£52.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-20843-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-466-59864-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138632059

The Game Audio Strategy Guide

A Practical Course



Gina Zdanowicz and Spencer Bambrick

The Game Audio Strategy Guide is a comprehensive text designed to turn both novices and experienced audio designers into technical game audio pros. Providing both a theoretical foundation and practical insights, *The Game Audio Strategy Guide* offers a thorough look at the tools and methods needed to create industry-quality music and sound design for games. Supported by an extensive companion website, featuring numerous practical tutorials and exercises, which allow the reader to gain hands-on experience creating and implementing audio assets for games. This is the essential manual for anyone interested in creating audio for games, inside or outside the classroom.

Focal Press

Market: Game Audio

December 2019: 416pp

Hb: 978-1-138-49833-4: **£180.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-49834-1: **£59.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-01643-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138498341



The Psychology of Video Games



Celia Hodent

Series: The Psychology of Everything

The Psychology of Video Games introduces the curious reader to the relationship between psychology and video games from the perspective of both game makers and players. Assuming no specialist knowledge, this concise, approachable guide is a starter book for anyone intrigued by what makes video games engaging and what is their psychological impact on gamers. It digests the research exploring the benefits gaming can have on players in relation to education and healthcare, considers the concerns over potential negative impacts such as pathological gaming, and concludes with some ethics considerations.

Routledge

Market: Psychology

October 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 116pp

Hb: 978-0-367-49312-7: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-49313-4: **£11.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-04567-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367493134



10th Edition

Audio Production Worktext

Concepts, Techniques, and Equipment

Samuel J. Sauls, University of North Texas, USA and Craig A. Stark, Susquehanna University, USA

Now in its 10th edition, the *Audio Production Worktext* offers a comprehensive introduction to audio production in radio, television and film.

This book remains an essential text for audio and media production students seeking a thorough introduction to the field.

Routledge

Market: Broadcast/Radio

February 2022: 8.25 x 11: 304pp

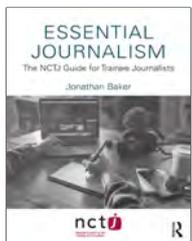
Hb: 978-0-367-64037-8: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-64036-1: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12188-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-55704-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367640361**Essential Journalism**

The NCTJ Guide for Trainee Journalists

**Jonathan Baker**

This book is a practical guide to all aspects of modern journalism for anyone seeking to study for the NCTJ Diploma and become a qualified journalist in the UK.

This book is a core resource for journalism trainees and undergraduates, as well as for seasoned practitioners and lecturers.

Routledge

Market: Media/Journalism Studies

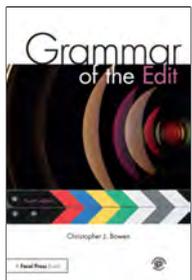
June 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 466pp

Hb: 978-0-367-64590-8: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-64589-2: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12534-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367645892

4th Edition

Grammar of the Edit

Christopher J. Bowen, Framingham State University, USA and Roy Thompson

Tell more effective visual stories by learning the "grammar" of cinematic language with this elegant, accessible reference. The fourth edition of *Grammar of the Edit* gives you the answers to the all-important questions of *when* to cut and *why*. An easy-to-use guide, *Grammar of the Edit* presents each topic succinctly with clear photographs and diagrams illustrating key concepts, practical exercises and quiz questions. The fourth edition is updated throughout with new visual examples, and an expanded companion website includes downloadable completed scenes and editable raw footage, visual examples of editing choices, types of shot transitions, and instructional videos.

Routledge

Market: Film & Video / Editing

July 2017: 6 x 9: 308pp

Hb: 978-1-138-63219-6: **£130.00**Pb: 978-1-138-63220-2: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-20840-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-52600-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138632202

4th Edition

Grammar of the Shot

Christopher J. Bowen, Framingham State University, USA

The newly-revised and updated fourth edition of *Grammar of the Shot* teaches readers the principles behind successful visual communication in motion media through shot composition, screen direction, depth cues, lighting, camera movement, shooting for editing, and many other general practices to help create rich, multi-layered visuals. Designed as an easy-to-use reference, *Grammar of the Shot* presents each topic succinctly with clear photographs and diagrams illustrating key concepts, practical exercises and quiz questions, and is a staple of any filmmaker's library.

Routledge

Market: Film & Video

July 2017: 6 x 9: 326pp

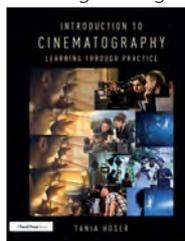
Hb: 978-1-138-63221-9: **£125.00**Pb: 978-1-138-63222-6: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-20839-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-52601-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138632226**Introduction to Cinematography**

Learning Through Practice



Tania Hoser, University of the West Indies, Jamaica

Introduction to Cinematography offers a practical, stage by stage guide to the creative and technical foundations of cinematography. Building from a skills-based approach focused on practice, Tania Hoser provides a step-by-step introduction to the techniques, processes and working procedures of working with cameras, lenses, and light on projects of any scope and budget. Richly illustrated and incorporating exercises throughout—including sample scripts, examples exploring natural light, white balance, and more—*Introduction to Cinematography* is the perfect beginner's guide to learning the

skills of cinematography.

Routledge

Market: Cinematography

December 2018: 8.25 x 11: 416pp

Hb: 978-1-138-23513-7: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-138-23514-4: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-30531-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138235144

2nd Edition

Media Production

A Practical Guide to Radio, TV and Film



Amanda Willett

Fully revised and updated, this second edition of *Media Production* provides a comprehensive introductory guide to radio, television, and film production techniques. Written by an experienced BBC producer and director, this textbook is ideal for FE Media students as well as those just starting out in the industry. Updated online resources include templates, notes, and exercises to help students prepare for their own productions, as well as a glossary of key terms and helpful weblinks.

Routledge

Market: Media Studies

May 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 286pp

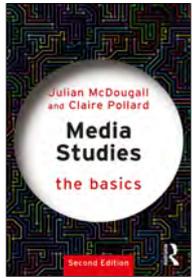
Hb: 978-0-367-20957-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-22638-1: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-27611-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-53532-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367226381

2nd Edition

Media Studies: The Basics

Julian McDougall, Newman University College, UK and University of Wolverhampton, UK and Claire Pollard

Series: *The Basics*

Fully updated and revised, the second edition of *Media Studies: The Basics* is the ideal guide to the changing landscape of media and media studies. Featuring new case studies, an updated glossary and suggestions for further reading, this is the ideal introduction to media studies today for both A Level and Undergraduate students.

Routledge

Market: Media

October 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 196pp

Hb: 978-1-138-34915-5: £84.99

Pb: 978-1-138-34916-2: £18.99

eBook: 978-1-138-34917-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-68125-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138349162**The Filmmaker's Eye: The Language of the Lens**

The Power of Lenses and the Expressive Cinematic Image



Gustavo Mercado

The Language of the Lens explores the expressive power of the camera lens and the storytelling contributions that this critical tool can make to a film project. This book offers a unique approach to learning how lenses can produce aesthetically and narratively compelling images in movies, through a close examination of the various ways lens techniques control the look of space, movement, focus, flares, distortion, and the "optical personality" of your story's visual landscape. *The Language of the*

Lens provides filmmakers, at any level or experience, with a wealth of knowledge to unleash the full expressive power of any lens at their disposal.

Routledge

Market: Filmmaking / Cinematography / Film Studies

July 2019: 208pp

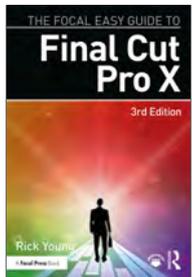
Hb: 978-0-367-26603-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-415-82131-5: £25.99

eBook: 978-0-429-44689-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415821315

3rd Edition

The Focal Easy Guide to Final Cut Pro X

Rick Young, Director and Founding Member of the UK Final Cut Pro User Group and an Apple Solutions Expert

The newly-revised third edition of Rick Young's *The Focal Easy Guide to Final Cut Pro X* is the ultimate mentor for getting up and running with Apple's professional editing software, regardless of your skill level. In this step-by-step, full-color guide, Young clearly explains the key concepts and vital knowledge you need to edit your project from start to finish, providing clear, time-saving instruction on producing and outputting using Final Cut Pro X. An accompanying eResource offers downloadable video footage that you can edit using the techniques covered in the book.

Routledge

Market: Film / Video Editing

July 2019: 6 x 9: 442pp

Hb: 978-1-138-05078-5: £180.00

Pb: 978-1-138-05079-2: £38.99

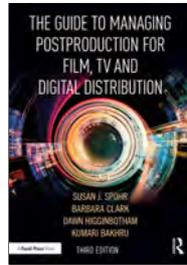
eBook: 978-1-315-16865-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138050792

3rd Edition

The Guide to Managing Postproduction for Film, TV, and Digital Distribution

Managing the Process



Barbara Clark, 20th Century Fox, USA, Susan Spohr, Associate Producer, USA, Dawn Higginbotham, Morning Person Pictures, USA and Kumari Bakhru, Walt Disney Studios, USA

Accessibly written for producers, post supervisors, filmmakers, and students and extensively updated to address current digital and file-based industry practices, the third edition of this popular book helps the reader to understand the new worlds of accessibility, deliverables, license requirements, legal considerations, and acquisitions involved in postproduction, including the ins and outs of piracy management and archiving.

This edition addresses and digital distribution, network, cable

and pay TV, as well as internet streaming and various delivery methods for specialty screenings, projection large format (PLF), and formats including 3D, virtual reality and augmented reality.

Routledge

Market: Postproduction

March 2019: 7 x 10: 310pp

Hb: 978-1-138-48277-7: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-48281-4: £38.99

eBook: 978-1-351-05674-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-240-80506-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138482814

6th Edition

The Technique of Film and Video Editing

History, Theory, and Practice



Ken Dancyger, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, NY, USA

This revised sixth edition of this classic text provides a detailed, precise look at the artistic and aesthetic principles and practices of editing for both picture and sound. Ken Dancyger puts into context the storytelling choices an editor will have to make against a background of theory, history, and practice across a range of genres, featuring analysis of dozens of classic and contemporary films. The sixth edition also includes new chapters and case studies in addition to expanded coverage on experimental documentary, sound, and the influence of other

media on the editing form.

Routledge

Market: Film/Video Editing

November 2018: 538pp

Hb: 978-1-138-62839-7: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-62840-3: £44.99

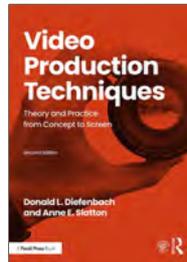
eBook: 978-1-315-21069-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138628403

2nd Edition

Video Production Techniques

Theory and Practice from Concept to Screen



Donald L. Diefenbach and Anne E. Slatton

Video Production Techniques is an essential guide to the art and craft of video production. It introduces students to the theoretical foundations as well as the practical skills needed to make a successful video project. Newly updated and revised, the second edition of *Video Production Techniques* unifies theory and practice for instructors and students. It is a great tool for use in introductory-level video production courses and for the independent learner. The accompanying Companion Website features Instructor Resources including a sample syllabus, quiz bank, sample assignments, and PowerPoint slides, alongside illustrative video demonstrations.

Routledge

Market: video production

August 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 320pp

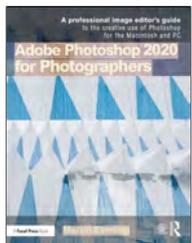
Hb: 978-1-138-48424-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-48456-6: £42.99

eBook: 978-1-351-05170-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484566

Adobe Photoshop 2020 for Photographers



Martin Evening, Adobe; Berkhamsted, UK

Adobe Photoshop 2020 for Photographers by acclaimed digital imaging professional Martin Evening has been revamped to include detailed instruction for all updates to Photoshop on Adobe's Creative Cloud, including significant new features such as Cloud document saving, the new Content-Area Fill and the Texture slider and Depth Range Mask for Camera Raw. This essential guide covers all the tools and techniques photographers and professional image editors need to know when using Photoshop, from workflow guidance to core skills to advanced techniques for professional results. The

accompanying website has been updated with new sample images, tutorial videos, and bonus chapters.

Routledge

January 2021: 7.44 x 9.69: 788pp

Hb: 978-0-367-34682-9: **£190.00**

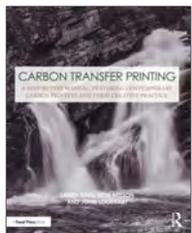
Pb: 978-0-367-34683-6: **£56.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-32712-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367346836



Carbon Transfer Printing



Sandy King, Don Nelson and John Lockhart

Series: *Contemporary Practices in Alternative Process Photography*

Carbon Transfer Printing is about one of the earliest photographic processes that provided the first permanent printing methods. This book reviews the extensive history of carbon transfer and related pigment processes in both monochrome and color, to serve as point source for a new carbon printer to begin to master the craft of carbon printing, as well as provide new material for experienced carbon printers. The book includes never-before-published information on pre-sensitizing carbon

tissue with newly identified compounds, information on the safe use and disposal of hexavalent chromium compounds, and simplified methods of producing 3-color carbon prints.

Focal Press

Market: Photography/Alternative Processes

September 2019: 8 x 10: 278pp

Hb: 978-1-138-35384-8: **£150.00**

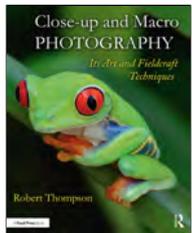
Pb: 978-1-138-35383-1: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-42519-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138353831

Close-up and Macro Photography

Its Art and Fieldcraft Techniques



Robert Thompson, One of Ireland's foremost nature photographers; Specialist in close-up and macro photography; Fellow of the Royal Photographic Society and Irish Photographic Federation

Focusing on fieldcraft techniques for macro and close-up photography, Thompson covers the vital but often overlooked skills necessary to achieve consistent professional results in the field. Case studies covering a broad and often challenging group of subjects from the seashore to your back garden form the core of the lavishly illustrated book. Biology, life history, subject behaviour and ethics along with best practice approaches are discussed in detail and underpinned with photographic tips.

Routledge

Market: Macro photography

September 2017: 8.62 x 10.8: 550pp

Hb: 978-1-138-65846-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-65847-9: **£42.99**

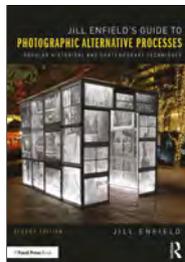
eBook: 978-1-315-62080-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138658479

2nd Edition

Jill Enfield's Guide to Photographic Alternative Processes

Popular Historical and Contemporary Techniques



Jill Enfield, fine art, editorial, and commercial photographer

Series: *Alternative Process Photography*

Jill Enfield's Guide to Photographic Alternative Processes, 2nd edition is packed with stunning imagery, how-to recipes, techniques and historical information for emulating the ethereal, dream-like feel of alternative processing. Whether in a darkroom using traditional chemicals, at the kitchen sink with pantry staples, or in front of the computer re-creating techniques digitally, you will learn how to add a richness and depth to your photography like never before. This edition is comprehensively updated to include more techniques and a companion website with step-by-step videos of processes.

Routledge

Market: Photography

March 2020: 7 x 10: 374pp

Hb: 978-1-138-22906-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-22907-5: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-39036-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138229075

6th Edition

Photography

A Critical Introduction



Edited by Liz Wells, Plymouth University, UK

Now in its sixth edition, this seminal textbook examines key debates in photographic theory and places them in their social and political contexts. Written especially for students in further and higher education and for introductory college courses, it provides a coherent introduction to the nature of photographic seeing. A fully updated resource information, including guides to public archives and useful websites, full glossary of terms and a comprehensive bibliography, plus additional resources at routledgetextbooks.com/textbooks/9780367222758/ make this an ideal introduction to the field.

Routledge

Market: Photography and Visual Culture

July 2021: 7.44 x 9.69: 488pp

Hb: 978-0-367-22274-1: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-22275-8: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-27418-3

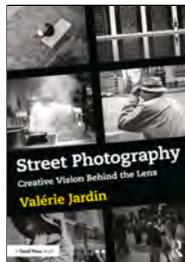
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-85429-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367222758



Street Photography

Creative Vision Behind the Lens



Valérie Jardin, X-Photographer for Fujifilm USA; blogger, and podcaster; www.thisweekinphoto.com/streetfocus

Follow Valérie Jardin on an inspiring photo walk around the world in *Street Photography: Creative Vision Behind the Lens*. Valérie takes you along on a personal photographic journey as she hits the streets of her favorite urban haunts. She shows you the art of storytelling through her photographs, from envisioning the image to actually capturing it in the camera. Learn about the technical and compositional choices she makes and the thought process that spurred the click of the shutter.

Perfect for both the new and the experienced street photographer, *Street Photography* requires no special equipment, just a passion for seeing and capturing the extraordinary in the ordinary.

Routledge

Market: Street Photography

September 2017: 7.44 x 9.69: 0pp

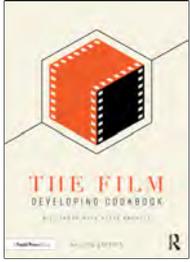
Hb: 978-1-138-23892-3: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-23893-0: **£28.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-29641-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138238930

2nd Edition

The Film Developing Cookbook

Bill Troop, Photochemist and Professional Writer and **Steve Anchell**

For nearly two decades *The Film Developing Cookbook* has helped photographers acquire a working knowledge of photographic chemistry—what photo chemicals *do* and why—for black and white film developing. Now reissued in a revised edition, this must-have manual for photographic film development techniques covers films, their characteristics, and the developers each require for maximum control of the image. Readers will learn how to mix and use photographic solutions from scratch, and even how to create new ones. Includes invaluable information about films, developer ingredients, formulas, speed

increasing, mixing and storing stock solutions, stop baths, and chemical safety.

Routledge

Market: Photography

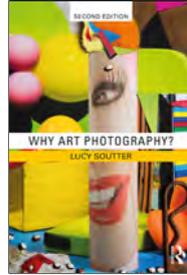
December 2019: 7 x 10: 224pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20486-7: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-138-20487-4: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-46845-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138204874

2nd Edition

Why Art Photography?

Lucy Soutter, Royal College of Art, UK

Why Art Photography? 2e provides a lively, accessible introduction to the ideas behind today's most striking photographic images. Exploring key issues such as ambiguity, objectivity, staging, authenticity, the digital and photography's expanded field, the chapters offer fresh perspectives on existing debates. It also traces concepts and visual styles back to their origins, drawing on carefully selected examples from recognized international photographers. Images, theories and histories are described in a clear, concise manner and key terms are defined along the way. This updated edition includes expanded coverage of the globalization of art photography and over 40 images.

Routledge

Market: Art/Photography

February 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 184pp

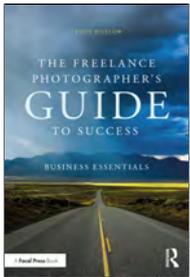
Hb: 978-1-138-28262-9: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-138-28263-6: **£28.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-27063-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-57734-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138282636**The Freelance Photographer's Guide To Success**

Business Essentials



Todd Bigelow

Grounded in real-life experiences and scenarios, this practical guide offers editorial, non-profit, foundation, and corporate photographers an honest and insightful approach to running a freelance photography business. Based on the author's sought-after Business of Photography Workshop, this book is an essential guide for emerging, mid-career, and experienced photographers interested in starting or improving their own freelance business.

Routledge

Market: Photography / Business

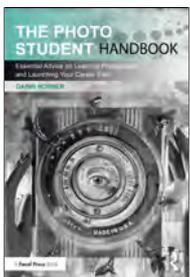
May 2021: 6 x 9: 250pp

Hb: 978-0-367-63565-7: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-63562-6: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-11969-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367635626**The Photo Student Handbook**

Essential Advice on Learning Photography and Launching Your Career Path



Garin Horner

The Photo Student Handbook is a collection of short, easy to read chapters filled with expert advice on enhancing image-making skills and launching a career as a professional photographer. This book is ideal for intermediate and advanced level photography students and instructors alike. Visit the accompanying website www.photostudent.net for extra chapters, exercises, quizzes, and more.

Routledge

Market: Photography / Business

August 2021: 6 x 9: 228pp

Hb: 978-0-367-61816-2: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-61814-8: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-10668-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367618148

Communicating Fashion Brands

Theoretical and Practical Perspectives



Emily Huggard and Jon Cope

This book demonstrates how fashion brands communicate, why the practice is significant within wider society and how it can be perceived as culturally meaningful. Written for scholars and practitioners, this book is a valuable blend of theory and practice across the fields of fashion, communication and branding.

Routledge

Market: Media Studies

March 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 188pp

Hb: 978-1-138-61355-3: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-61356-0: £34.99

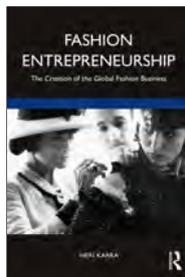
eBook: 978-0-429-46442-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138613560



Fashion Entrepreneurship

The Creation of the Global Fashion Business



Neri Karra, IESEG University, France

Series: *Mastering Fashion Management*

This book provides the first authoritative history of the global fashion industry, from its emergence to the present day, with a focus on the entrepreneurs at the nucleus of many of the world's influential brands. It shows how successive generations of entrepreneurs built and developed the brands too, democratizing access to fashion brands and extending fashion's reach.

This book includes case studies and interviews that Neri Karra have conducted over 10 years with designers, managers, CEOs, and influential figures in fashion. It explores the emerging

culture of street style and blogging, comparing that to the dawn of the nineteenth-century fashion brands and industry.

Routledge

Market: Entrepreneurship

November 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 256pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20860-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-20861-2: £34.99

eBook: 978-1-315-45877-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138208612

Digital Design for Custom Textiles

Patterns as Narration for Stage and Film



Amber Marisa Cook

Digital Design for Custom Textiles: Patterns as Narration for Stage and Film is a beginner's guide for creating custom textile patterns for performing arts production, with an emphasis on storytelling through design using hand and digital design techniques. The book offers essential information for the beginning digital designer, such as:

Methods of designing patterns, appliqués, and unique textures for custom textiles Custom textile examples including various styles of pattern repeats, digital embroidery, and cut and sew

textiles Full-color, step-by-step instructions and practice exercises Production timelines A textiles and patterns glossary

Routledge

Market: Theatre/Costume

December 2018: 156pp

Hb: 978-1-138-08416-2: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-08417-9: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-315-14618-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138084179



2nd Edition

Fashion Journalism



Julie Bradford

Fashion Journalism presents a comprehensive overview of how this branch of journalism operates and how to report on the industry. This new and updated edition addresses the pivotal role played by social media, bloggers and influencers, the skills needed to plan, shoot and present video and the current state of fashion journalism internationally. The book includes case studies and interviews with fashion journalists, as well as with stylists, PR executives, photographers and bloggers.

Routledge

Market: Journalism/Media

December 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 336pp

Hb: 978-0-815-38683-4: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-815-38684-1: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-351-17462-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-68661-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815386841

Fashion Buying and Merchandising

The Fashion Buyer in a Digital Society



Rosy Boardman, University of Manchester, UK, Rachel Parker-Strak, University of Manchester, UK and Claudia E. Henninger, University of Manchester, UK

Series: *Mastering Fashion Management*

Fashion buying and merchandising has changed dramatically over the last 20 years. Aspects such as the advent of new technologies, the changing nature of the industry into one that is faster-paced than ever before, as well as the shift towards more ethical and sustainable practices have resulted in a dramatic change of the roles. This book is ideal for all fashion buying and merchandising students, specifically second and final year undergraduate as well as MA/MSc fashion courses. It

will also be useful to academics and practitioners who wish to gain a greater understanding of the industry today.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

May 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 240pp

Hb: 978-1-138-61631-8: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-61632-5: £34.99

eBook: 978-0-429-46220-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138616325



Fashion Marketing and Communication

Theory and Practice Across the Fashion Industry



Olga Mitterfeller, London College of Fashion, UK

Series: *Mastering Fashion Management*

This book draws together interdisciplinary approaches from marketing, branding, promotion and critical media studies as tools for understanding the way in which fashion works today, and re-evaluates what makes certain fashion marketing tactics fashionable. Examining the last 100 years of marketing and communications, current theory and practice, as well as questions on the ethics of the fashion industry, this broad-ranging and critical text is perfect for undergraduate and postgraduate students of fashion marketing, branding and communication.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

November 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 214pp

Hb: 978-1-138-32308-7: £120.00

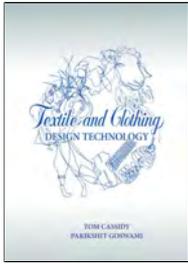
Pb: 978-1-138-32309-4: £36.99

eBook: 978-0-429-45159-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138323094



Textile and Clothing Design Technology



Edited by **Tom Cassidy** and **Parikshit Goswami**

This book will be for designers wishing to improve their technological knowledge, technologists wishing to understand the design process, and anyone else who seeks to work at this design-technology interface. This book will help readers to view technology through the eyes of both the designer and the technologist.

CRC Press
June 2020: 7 x 10: 524pp
Hb: 978-1-498-79639-2: **£180.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-57258-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-498-79641-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367572587

The Psychology of Fashion



Carolyn Mair, London College of Fashion, University of the Arts, UK

Series: *The Psychology of Everything*

The Psychology of Fashion provides a succinct overview of how our thinking and behavior is affected by the fashion industry. From how clothing can affect our cognitive processes to the way retail environments manipulate consumer behavior, the book takes an evidence-based approach that separates myth from reality. It examines how fashion design can undermine healthy body image, and how psychology can inform a more sustainable perspective on the production and disposal of clothing. Including further reading for those wishing to explore the topic further, this is the ideal introduction for anyone

interested in this fascinating area.

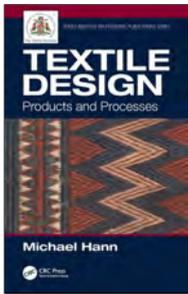
Routledge
Market: Psychology
March 2018: 5.06 x 7.81: 150pp
Hb: 978-1-138-65866-0: **£110.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-65867-7: **£11.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62066-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138658677



Textile Design

Products and Processes



Michael Hann, School of Design, University of Leeds, UK

Series: *Textile Institute Professional Publications*

This book includes fundamentals of textile processing technology with explanation of craft techniques, various stages of processing fibres and yarns with useful, readily understandable, line drawings. Fibrous types, dyes, yarns and cloths have been explained and material is supported by glossary and explanation of processing stages from fibre to finished cloth. Further, the considerations of relevance to the development and preparation of a design collection are outlined and discussed. Various testing procedures, including fibre, yarn and cloth identification methods, and important innovations in textile products and processing are identified and explained as well.

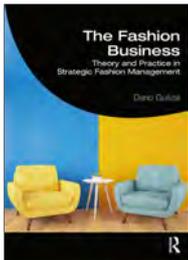
CRC Press
Market: Textile manufacturing
October 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 268pp
Hb: 978-0-367-31308-1: **£140.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-31306-7: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-31617-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367313067



The Fashion Business

Theory and Practice in Strategic Fashion Management



Dario Golizia

This book provides a clear understanding of the different business strategies and models across all markets of the fashion industry. It provides a wholistic and practical approach to strategic fashion management and marketing, the book covers brand image, supply chain, communication, price point, and social media. Each chapter features interviews with experts, student activities and reflection points. Theoretically grounded yet practical in its approach, this is important reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students of Strategic Fashion Management, Fashion Marketing and Communications, Fashion Merchandising and Luxury Fashion.

Routledge
Market: Business and Management/Fashion
July 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 238pp
Hb: 978-0-367-49053-9: **£130.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-49055-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04424-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367490553



A Practical Guide to Vehicle Refinishing



Julian Woodstock, Colchester Institute, UK

This is a heavily illustrated guide for the Level 2 and 3 vehicle refinishing qualifications and a troubleshooting reference for more advanced technicians. It covers the whole repair process - from identifying different substrates and prepping to applying top coats - along with tools, equipment and health and safety.

CRC Press

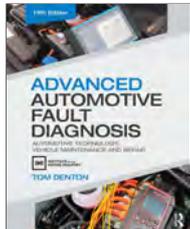
Market: Automotive Engineering
October 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 244pp
Hb: 978-1-138-48666-9: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-48664-5: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-04054-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138486645

5th Edition

Advanced Automotive Fault Diagnosis

Automotive Technology: Vehicle Maintenance and Repair



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK

This provides all the skills to pass Level 3 and 4 Vehicle Diagnostic courses from IMI, City and Guilds and BTEC, as well as ASE, AUR and other higher level qualifications.

This fifth edition of *Advanced Automotive Fault Diagnosis* includes new content on diagnostic tools and equipment, with ten totally new case studies. It explains the fundamentals of vehicle systems and components and examines diagnostic principles as well as effective vehicle maintenance and repair. Diagnostics, or fault finding, is an essential part of an automotive technician's work, and as automotive systems become increasingly complex there

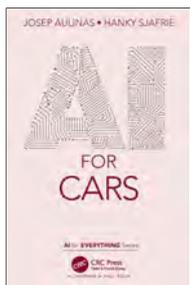
is a greater need for good diagnostics skills.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
September 2020: 8.62 x 10.8: 418pp
Hb: 978-0-367-33054-5: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-33052-1: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-31778-1
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-72576-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367330521

AI for Cars



Josep Aulinas and Hanky Sjafrie, SGEC, Munich, Germany

Series: *AI for Everything*

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is undoubtedly playing an increasingly significant role in automobile technology.

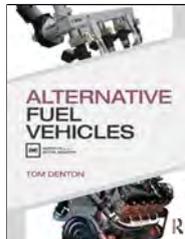
AI for Cars book provides a short-guided tour through many different AI landscapes including robotics, image and speech processing, recommender systems and on to deep learning, all within the automobile world. From pedestrian detection to driver monitoring to recommendation engines, the book discusses the background, research and progress thousands of talented engineers and researchers have achieved thus far, and their plans to deploy this life-saving technology all over the world.

Chapman and Hall/CRC

Market: Artificial Intelligence
July 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 128pp
Hb: 978-0-367-56830-6: **£56.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-56519-0: **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09951-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367565190

Alternative Fuel Vehicles



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK

Alternative Fuel Vehicles examines the ever growing demand for vehicles that operate using non-conventional fuels. This book provides an overview of alternative fuels, ideal for beginners, starting with the very basic principles of alternative fuel, before moving on to consider alternative fuel technologies, the influencing environmental factors and the future of alternative fuel. Using real-life case studies and examples, this book is an ideal companion to any unit of study on alternative fuel, but will also be of interest to working technicians and keen amateurs.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
May 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 120pp
Hb: 978-1-138-50370-0: **£79.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-20131-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-51225-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138201316

Automated Driving and Driver Assistance Systems



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK

Automated driving vehicles are undergoing serious testing around the world. This book explains the technologies straightforwardly, covering the subject from several angles but in particular showing the links to existing ADAS technologies already in use on all modern vehicles. While some manufacturers expect to have vehicles available from 2020, it will be much longer before they are commonplace. Yet it is crucial to be ready for the huge change automated driving will bring. This is the first book of its type available and complements Tom Denton's other books.

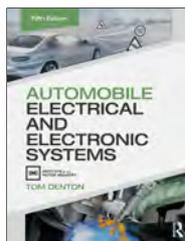
Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
October 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 154pp
Hb: 978-0-367-26560-1: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-26559-5: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29385-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367265595

5th Edition

Automobile Electrical and Electronic Systems



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK

Automobile Electrical and Electronic Systems will help you learn all the skills you need to pass Level 3 vehicle electrical and electronic systems courses or related modules from IMI, City and Guilds and BTEC, and is also ideal for higher level ASE, AUR and other qualifications. As electrical and electronic systems become increasingly more complex and fundamental to the workings of modern vehicles, understanding these systems is essential for automotive technicians. For students new to the subject, this book will help to develop this knowledge, but will also assist experienced mechanics in keeping up with recent technological

advances.

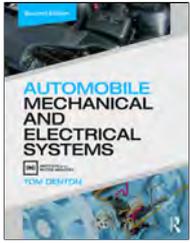
Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
September 2017: 8.62 x 10.8: 700pp
Hb: 978-1-138-31049-0: **£115.00**
Pb: 978-0-415-72577-4: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-85662-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-080-96942-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415725774

2nd Edition

Automobile Mechanical and Electrical Systems



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK
 The second edition of *Automobile Mechanical and Electrical Systems* concentrates on core technologies to provide the essential information required to understand how different vehicle systems work. It gives a complete overview of the components and workings of a vehicle from the engine through to the chassis and electronics. It also explains the necessary tools and equipment needed in effective car maintenance and repair, and relevant safety procedures are included throughout.

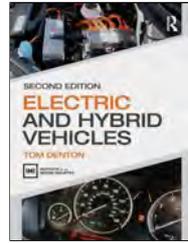
Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
 August 2017: 8.62 x 10.8: 378pp
 Hb: 978-1-138-50058-7: **£74.99**
 Pb: 978-0-415-72578-1: **£32.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-85663-6
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-080-96945-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415725781

2nd Edition

Electric and Hybrid Vehicles



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK
 This straightforward and highly illustrated full colour textbook is endorsed by the Institute of the Motor Industry, and introduces the subject for further education and undergraduate students as well as technicians.

This new edition includes a new section on diagnostics and completely updated case studies. Optional IMI online eLearning materials support readers. It is particularly suitable for students studying towards IMI Level 2 Award in Hybrid Electric Vehicle Operation and Maintenance, IMI Level 3 Award in Hybrid Electric Vehicle Repair and Replacement, IMI Accreditation, C&G and

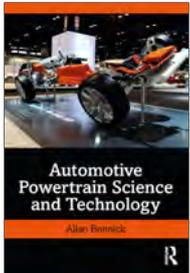
other EV/Hybrid courses.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
 June 2020: 7.44 x 9.69: 222pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-27324-8: **£89.99**
 Pb: 978-0-367-27323-1: **£34.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-29610-9
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84237-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367273231

Automotive Powertrain Science and Technology



Allan Bonnick
 A motor vehicle's powertrain consists of the components which generate power and enable it to move – its engine, exhaust system, transmission, drive shaft, suspension and wheels. Any automotive engineering student going beyond basic mechanics will need a sound knowledge of the mathematics and scientific principles, particularly calculus and algebra, which underpin powertrain technology.

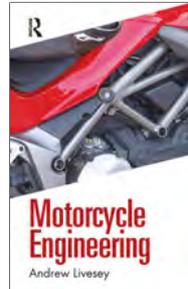
This textbook supports a series of courses, for instance BTEC unit 28 "Further Mathematics for Engineering Technicians", and BTEC higher unit 25 "Engine and Vehicle Design and Performance", without giving full coverage of automotive technology.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
 March 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 208pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-33111-5: **£84.99**
 Pb: 978-0-367-33113-9: **£42.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-31802-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331139

Motorcycle Engineering



Andrew Livesey

Motorcycle Engineering is written to give the reader a good all-round knowledge of how a motorcycle works. The complex engineering behind the machines is explained in easy-to-understand terms and supported by 350 images. It covers a range of motorcycle types, and will be particularly useful for students on motorcycle and motorsport courses such as those run by the IMI and City & Guilds, as well as BTEC programmes, and will serve as an excellent introductory text for HND and degree students on automotive type programmes.

Routledge

Market: Motorcycle Engineering
 April 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 380pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-41920-2: **£120.00**
 Pb: 978-0-367-41919-6: **£42.99**
 eBook: 978-0-367-81685-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367419196

2nd Edition

Automotive Technician Training: Theory



Tom Denton, IMI eLearning Development Manager, UK and **Hayley Pells**, Avia Sports Cars Ltd, UK

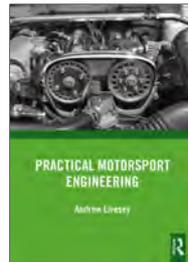
Automotive Technician Training is the definitive textbook for automotive engineering. Produced alongside the ATT online learning resources, this textbook covers all the theory and technology sections that students need to learn in order to pass levels 1, 2 and 3 automotive courses. It is recommended by the Institute of the Motor Industry and is ideal for exams run by other awarding bodies. The revised edition overhauls the coverage of workshop skills and advanced diagnostic techniques. It also includes a new chapter about electric and hybrid vehicles and advanced driver-assistance systems, along with new online learning activities.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
 September 2021: 8.62 x 10.8: 578pp
 Hb: 978-1-032-00233-0: **£94.99**
 Pb: 978-1-032-00220-0: **£36.99**
 eBook: 978-1-003-17323-6
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-72038-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032002200

Practical Motorsport Engineering



Andrew Livesey

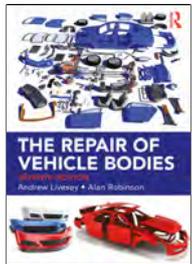
This book covers motorsport engineering from a practical point of view. Written by a practising professional in an accessible style, it offers a wide-ranging insight into the nuts and bolts technology of practical car racing for students at all levels, especially levels 2 and 3 IMI, EAL and BTEC courses, and engineers.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering
 December 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 314pp
 Hb: 978-0-815-37569-2: **£130.00**
 Pb: 978-0-815-37568-5: **£42.99**
 eBook: 978-1-351-23918-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815375685

7th Edition

The Repair of Vehicle Bodies**Andrew Livesey**

This new edition of Trevor Livesey's classic is the single most detailed reference manual and practical book on vehicle body repair, covering the vocationally related knowledge (VRQ) required by the modern student and apprentice, as well as providing an essential reference for working professionals. New additions include an entirely new section on the work of the MET technician (mechanical, electrical and trim); developments in body repair methodology such as repair pods and the greater use of alignment equipment; and greater emphasis on the environment with new sections on hybrid vehicles and the hazards of starting current vehicles with high levels of

technology.

Routledge

Market: Automotive Engineering

August 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 542pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37870-9: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-0-815-37869-3: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-23065-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-53445-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815378693



2nd Edition

Aircraft Communications and Navigation Systems

Mike Tooley, Brooklands College, UK and **David Wyatt**, head of Airworthiness at Gama Engineering

Introducing the principles of communications and navigation systems, this book is written for anyone pursuing a career in aircraft maintenance engineering or a related aerospace engineering discipline, and in particular will be suitable for those studying for licensed aircraft maintenance engineer status. It systematically addresses the relevant sections (ATA chapters 23/34) of modules 11 and 13 of part-66 of the EASA syllabus, and is ideal for anyone studying as part of an EASA and FAR-147 approved course in aerospace engineering.

Routledge

Market: Aeronautical Engineering

October 2017: 7.44 x 9.69: 362pp

Hb: 978-1-138-30859-6: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-415-82775-1: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-85898-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-68137-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415827751

3rd Edition

Aircraft Digital Electronic and Computer Systems

Mike Tooley, Brooklands College, UK

This text is a thorough introduction to the principles and practice of aircraft digital electronic, avionic and computer systems. It particularly suits maintenance engineer students on an EASA Part-66 or FAR-147 approved course, and those on related City & Guilds, National or Higher National Units, or First/Foundation degree courses in aircraft engineering and similar. New topics in this third edition include integrated modular avionics, cabin systems, and aircraft information systems; together with examples from the latest Airbus and Boeing systems, and updates to data buses and integrated circuits. The companion website www.66web.co.uk offers additional resource material.

Routledge

Market: Aeronautical Engineering

April 2022: 6.85 x 9.69: 320pp

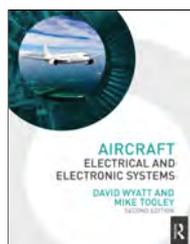
Hb: 978-1-032-10482-9: **£74.99**Pb: 978-1-032-10480-5: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-21551-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-82860-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032104805

2nd Edition

Aircraft Electrical and Electronic Systems

David Wyatt, head of Airworthiness at Gama Engineering and **Mike Tooley**, Brooklands College, UK

Introducing the principles of communications and navigation systems, this book is written for anyone pursuing a career in aircraft maintenance engineering or a related aerospace engineering discipline, and in particular will be suitable for those studying for licensed aircraft maintenance engineer status. It systematically addresses the relevant sections of modules 11 and 13 of part-66 of the EASA syllabus, and is ideal for anyone studying as part of an EASA and FAR-147 approved course in aerospace engineering.

Routledge

Market: Aircraft Engineering

May 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 438pp

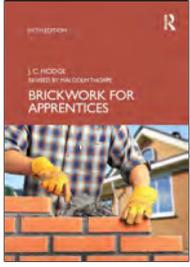
Hb: 978-1-138-58960-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-415-82776-8: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-50422-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-68695-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415827768

6th Edition

Brickwork for Apprentices

J.C. Hodge and **Malcolm Thorpe**, past President of the Guild of Bricklayers and former college lecturer, UK

This sixth edition includes new material on PPEs, safety, risk assessment and working at heights, and also contains fully revised multiple choice questions, new skills test information, sample oral questions and updated drawings. Fully in line with the Building Regulations, it will remain an essential reference for qualified bricklayers and other professionals working in the construction industry, as well as students new to the industry and wishing to embark on a career in bricklaying. The multiple choice questions, skills test and oral questions at the back of the book are matched to the current C&G requirements.

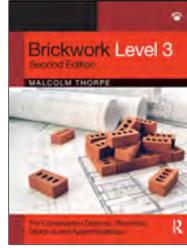
Routledge

Market: Construction: Bricklaying
December 2020: 8.25 x 11: 364pp
Hb: 978-0-367-62432-3: **£89.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-62434-7: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10944-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-66752-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367624347



2nd Edition

Brickwork Level 3

Malcolm Thorpe, past President of the Guild of Bricklayers and former college lecturer, UK

Brickwork Level 3 is highly illustrated throughout and in full colour. This new edition reflects new Occupational Standards and recent changes to the Building Regulations. It has been tailored to match Level 3 of the current Occupational Standards at Diploma, Technical Certificate and Apprenticeship. Each chapter contains a section of multiple choice questions to provide trainees with vital practice for the job knowledge test. The companion website for adopting course instructors includes practical training packs, end tests and mark sheets, power point

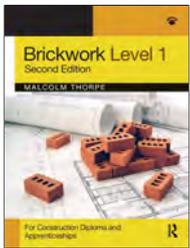
slides for each chapter, written job knowledge test and answers, and teaching lesson plans and schemes of work.

Routledge

Market: Construction: Bricklaying
December 2020: 8.25 x 11: 440pp
Hb: 978-0-367-62552-8: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-62551-1: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10966-2
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-856-17764-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367625511

2nd Edition

Brickwork Level 1

Malcolm Thorpe, past President of the Guild of Bricklayers and former college lecturer, UK

Brickwork Level 1 is in full colour. This new edition reflects new Occupational Standards and recent changes to the Building Regulations. It gives the apprentice an introduction into building methods and construction technology, and follows very closely the Training Specification for Apprenticeship and Diploma units and contains a section of multiple choice questions to provide trainees with vital practice for the job knowledge test. The companion website for adopting course instructors includes practical training packs, end tests and mark sheets, power point

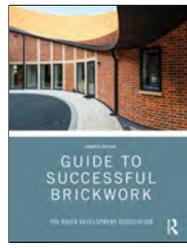
slides for each chapter, written job knowledge test and answers, and teaching lesson plans and schemes of work.

Routledge

Market: Construction: Bricklaying
December 2020: 8.25 x 11: 384pp
Hb: 978-0-367-62535-1: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-62534-4: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10960-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-856-17766-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367625344

4th Edition

Guide to Successful Brickwork

Brick Development Association

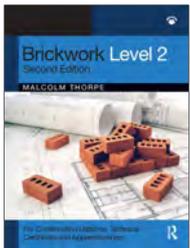
Written by a team of experts from the Brick Development Association, the representative group in industry for brickwork construction, this best-selling text has now been brought fully in line with the latest site practice, innovations, British and European Standards, to ensure readers are receiving the most up-to-date and accurate information available in the field.

Routledge

Market: Construction/Bricklaying
October 2020: 7.44 x 9.69: 414pp
Hb: 978-0-367-48660-0: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-48661-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04216-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367486617

2nd Edition

Brickwork Level 2

Malcolm Thorpe, past President of the Guild of Bricklayers and former college lecturer, UK

Brickwork Level 2 is highly illustrated throughout and in full colour. This new edition reflects new Occupational Standards and recent changes to the Building Regulations. It has been tailored to match Level 2 of the current Occupational Standards at Diploma, Technical Certificate and Apprenticeship. Each chapter contains a section of multiple choice questions to provide trainees with vital practice for the job knowledge test. The companion website for adopting course instructors includes practical training packs, end tests and mark sheets, power point slides for each chapter, written job knowledge test and answers,

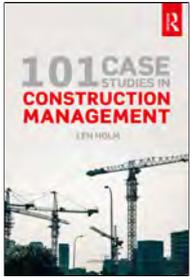
and teaching lesson plans and schemes of work.

Routledge

Market: Construction: Bricklaying
December 2020: 8.25 x 11: 442pp
Hb: 978-0-367-62549-8: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-62536-8: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10965-5
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-856-17765-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367625368

101 Case Studies in Construction Management



Len Holm, University of Washington, USA

Includes case studies from real jobsites that cover: organisation, procurement, estimating, scheduling, subcontractors, communications, quality and cost control, change orders, claims and disputes, safety, close outs, BIM, sustainability and Lean. Designed to test the reader's independent and critical thinking skills to develop their real world problem solving ability. The cases are ideal for use in the classroom or flipped classroom, for individual or group exercises, to encourage research, writing and presenting skills. Such a broad and useful selection of cases studies cannot be found anywhere else. Solutions available through the publisher's website.

Routledge

Market: Construction Management

September 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 178pp

Hb: 978-0-815-36197-8: **£120.00**

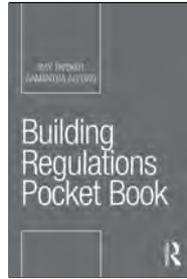
Pb: 978-0-815-36198-5: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-11363-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815361985



Building Regulations Pocket Book



Ray Tricker, Herne European Consultancy Ltd, UK and Samantha Alford

Series: *Routledge Pocket Books*

This handy guide provides you with all the information you need to comply with the UK Building regulations and Approved Documents. On site, in the van, in the office, wherever you are, this is the book you'll refer to time and time again to double check the regulations on your current job. The *Building Regulations Pocket Book* is the must have reliable and portable guide to compliance with the Building Regulations. This book is essential reading for all building contractors and sub-contractors, site engineers, building engineers, building control officers, building surveyors, architects, construction site

managers and DIYers.

Routledge

Market: Building Regulations, Planning, DIY

February 2018: 456pp

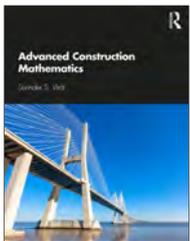
Hb: 978-0-815-36837-3: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-0-815-36838-0: **£21.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-25480-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815368380

Advanced Construction Mathematics



Surinder Virdi, South and City College Birmingham, UK

Advanced Construction Mathematics covers the range of topics that a student must learn in order to achieve success in Level 3 and 4 mathematics for the Pearson BTEC National and BTEC HNC/HND in Construction, Built Environment, and Civil Engineering. Packed with easy to follow examples and solutions, the chapters cover algebra (equations, transposition and evaluation of formulae), differentiation, integration, statistics and numerous other core concepts and their application in the construction/civil engineering field.

Routledge

Market: Mathematics, Built Environment, Engineering

April 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 418pp

Hb: 978-0-367-00210-7: **£100.00**

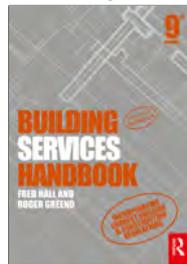
Pb: 978-0-367-00213-8: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-40074-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367002138

9th Edition

Building Services Handbook



Fred Hall and Roger Greeno, Construction Consultant, UK

The ninth edition has been reviewed and updated in relation to the latest building and water regulations, new technology, and new legislation. For this edition, new updates includes: the reappraisal of CO2 emissions targets, updates to sections on ventilation, fuel, A/C, refrigeration, water supply, electricity and power supply, sprinkler systems, and much more. Ideal for a wide range of courses including NVQ and BTEC National through Higher National Certificate and Diploma to Foundation and three-year Degree level. The clear illustrations and complementary references to industry Standards combine essential guidance with a resource base for further reading and

development of specific topics.

Routledge

Market: Building Services

May 2017: 800pp

Hb: 978-1-138-37361-7: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-24435-1: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-27697-7

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-80563-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138244351

10th Edition

Building Regulations in Brief

Ray Tricker, Herne European Consultancy Ltd, UK and Samantha Alford

This tenth edition of the most popular and trusted guide reflects all the latest amendments to the Building Regulations, planning permission and the Approved Documents in England and Wales. This includes coverage of the changes in light of the Hackitt Review, updates to Approved Document B and L, and the reinstatement of the Manual to the Building Regulations. It is essential reading for all building contractors and sub-contractors, site engineers, building engineers, building control officers, building surveyors, architects, construction site managers and DIYers.

Routledge

Market: Construction, Building Regulations

May 2022: 6.14 x 9.21: 832pp

Hb: 978-1-032-00761-8: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-77423-3: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-17548-3

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-28516-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367774233

Building Surveyor's Pocket Book



Melanie Smith, BSc (Hons), FRICS, GFireE, PGCHE, NRAC consultant, Leeds Beckett University, UK and Christopher Gorse, Leeds Beckett University, UK

Series: *Routledge Pocket Books*

Building Surveyor's Pocket Book is an accessible encyclopaedia of matters vital to building surveyors. Well-illustrated with diagrams, pictures, tables and graphs, it covers all essential elements of building pathology, building performance, and building construction terminology in a simple, accessible way for the practitioner and student. Ideal reading for individual surveyors, practitioners and students in building surveying, facilities management, refurbishment, maintenance, renovation and services management.

Routledge

Market: Building Surveying

May 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 390pp

Hb: 978-1-138-30790-2: **£100.00**

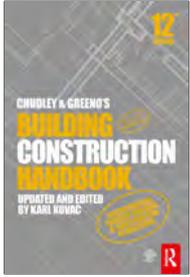
Pb: 978-1-138-30791-9: **£22.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-14264-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138307919

12th Edition

Chudley and Greeno's Building Construction Handbook



Roy Chudley, Formerly Guildford College of Technology, UK, **Roger Greeno**, Construction Consultant, UK and **Karl Kovac**, Sheffield Hallam University, UK

The 12th edition of the *Chudley and Greeno's Building Construction Handbook* remains THE authoritative reference for all construction students and professionals. The principles and processes of construction are explained with the concepts of design included where appropriate. This new edition has been updated to reflect recent changes to the building regulations, as well as new material on modern methods of construction, greater emphasis on sustainability and a new look interior to provide the most comprehensive and easy to understand guide to building construction.

Routledge

Market: Construction Technology

April 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 770pp

Hb: 978-0-367-13542-3: **£110.00**Pb: 978-0-367-13543-0: **£34.99**

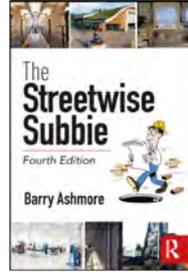
eBook: 978-0-429-02713-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-90709-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367135430

4th Edition

The Streetwise Subbie



Barry J Ashmore, Construction Contracts Consultant, UK

This down-to-earth guide is written for Specialist and Trade Contractors in the construction industry. It covers payment, delay and disruption, extension of time and the all-important checklists and site records, and is now in line with the 2011 revisions to the Construction Act and with emphasis on adjudication for dispute resolution. It gives practical advice on avoiding contractual disasters through easy to follow routines, supported by forms and checklists.

Routledge

Market: Building and Construction

May 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 218pp

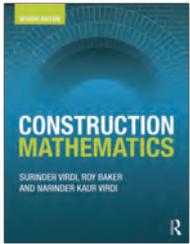
Hb: 978-1-138-30015-6: **£48.99**Pb: 978-1-138-30016-3: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-04720-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138300163

2nd Edition

Construction Mathematics



Surinder Viridi, South and City College Birmingham, UK, **Roy Baker**, formerly of City of Wolverhampton College, UK and **Narinder Kaur Viridi**, South Birmingham College, UK

An introductory level maths text for students of construction and related disciplines. Learn by tackling exercises based on real scenarios.

1. Using a Scientific Calculator 2. Numbers 3. Basic Algebra 4. Indices and Logarithms 5. Standard Form, Significant Figures and Estimation 6. Transposition and Evaluation of Formulae 7. Fractions and Percentages 8. Graphs 9. Units and their Conversion 10. Geometry 11. Areas (1) 12. Volumes (1) 13.

Trigonometry (1) 14. Setting Out 15. Costing - Materials and Labour 16. Statistics 17. Areas and Volumes (2) 18. Areas and Volumes (3) 19. Trigonometry (2) 20. Computer Techniques 21. Assignments Appendixes and Solutions

Routledge

Market: Construction

January 2014: 7.44 x 9.69: 336pp

Hb: 978-1-138-40883-8: **£170.00**Pb: 978-0-415-81078-4: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-42780-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-66792-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415810784

Introduction to Construction Management



Fred Sherratt, University of Bolton, UK

Starting with a general overview of the industry, *Introduction to Construction Management* is the beginner's guide to key concepts, terms, processes and practices associated with modern construction management in the UK. Supported by diagrams, illustrations and case studies, this book explores construction management from a variety of perspectives.

Routledge

Market: Construction Management

January 2015: 6.85 x 9.69: 386pp

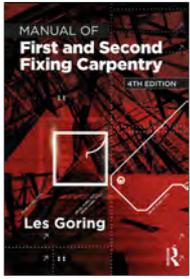
Hb: 978-1-138-41439-6: **£170.00**Pb: 978-0-415-70742-8: **£48.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-75522-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415707428

4th Edition

Manual of First and Second Fixing Carpentry



Les Goring, former senior lecturer, Hastings College of Arts & Technology, UK

The book covers the essentials of 1st and 2nd-fixing carpentry, now with formwork for concrete in-situ casting, and fixing shelf arrangements to correct spans. With nearly 500 colour drawings and a detailed step-by-step approach, this is a for apprentices, students on NVQs and Construction Awards within the Wood Occupations from C&G Construction Skills, and a reference for practitioners.

Routledge

Market: Carpentry

April 2018: 8.62 x 10.8: 302pp

Hb: 978-1-138-29600-8: **£84.99**Pb: 978-1-138-29599-5: **£42.99**

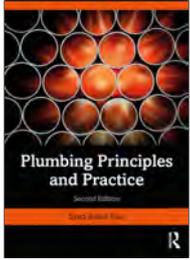
eBook: 978-1-315-09980-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-856-17768-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138295995

2nd Edition

Plumbing Principles and Practice

**Syed Azizul Haq**

This book provides a complete introduction to plumbing services. Written by a registered professional engineer and experienced teacher, this book is suitable for use on a wide range of courses from Building Services Engineering, Civil Engineering, Construction Technology, Plumbing Services, Environmental Engineering, Water Engineering and Architectural Technology.

Routledge

Market: Plumbing/Building Services Engineering

September 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 428pp

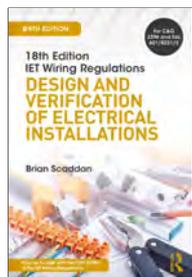
Hb: 978-1-032-00004-6: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-76301-5: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-17223-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367763015

9th Edition

IET Wiring Regulations: Design and Verification of Electrical Installations



Brian Scaddan

This guide to the design and verification of electrical installations outlines basic design criteria and calculations, and inspection and testing requirements in line with the requirements of the 18th edition of the IEE IET Wiring Regulations. It caters to the requirements for both City & Guilds and EAL courses.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

October 2018: 6 x 9: 142pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60601-2: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-60600-5: £18.99

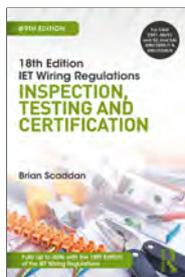
eBook: 978-0-429-46693-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-53080-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138606005

9th Edition

IET Wiring Regulations: Inspection, Testing and Certification



Brian Scaddan

This guide to the inspection and testing of electrical installations outlines the descriptive and diagrammatic test methods, with explanations of the theory and reasoning behind them given, together with useful tables for the comparison of test results and guidance on certification to the 18th edition of the IEE IET Wiring Regulations – for both City & Guilds and EAL courses.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

August 2018: 110pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60608-1: £74.99

Pb: 978-1-138-60607-4: £19.99

eBook: 978-0-429-46688-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84886-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138606074

16th Edition

IET Wiring Regulations: Electric Wiring for Domestic Installers



Brian Scaddan

This guide is essential for anyone working towards a Domestic Installer Scheme Qualification in line with Part P of the Building Regs, and as a handy pocket guide to best practice for electricians and a how-to-guide for home wiring to professional standards for plumbing, heating systems, TV and security alarm installation. Up to date with the 18th edition of the IET Wiring Regs.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

August 2018: 146pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60604-3: £79.99

Pb: 978-1-138-60602-9: £22.99

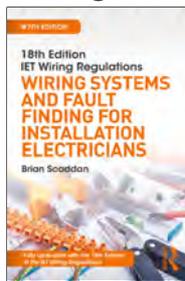
eBook: 978-0-429-46691-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84890-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138606029

7th Edition

IET Wiring Regulations: Wiring Systems and Fault Finding for Installation Electricians



Brian Scaddan

This guide to wiring systems and fault finding explains how to interpret circuit diagrams and wiring systems, and outlines the principles of testing before explaining how to apply this knowledge to fault finding in electrical circuits, and is written for electricians, plumbers, heating engineers and intruder alarm installers as well as students.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

August 2018: 122pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60611-1: £74.99

Pb: 978-1-138-60609-8: £19.99

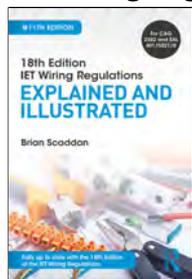
eBook: 978-0-429-46687-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84935-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138606098

11th Edition

IET Wiring Regulations: Explained and Illustrated



Brian Scaddan

This general guide to electrical installation focuses on common misconceptions in the application of the 18th edition of the IEE IET Wiring Regulations, such as earthing and bonding, circuit design and protection, and the increased use of RCDs. It covers the requirements for both City & Guilds and EAL courses.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

August 2018: 158pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60606-7: £79.99

Pb: 978-1-138-60605-0: £22.99

eBook: 978-0-429-46689-2

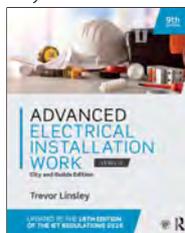
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84917-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138606050

9th Edition

Advanced Electrical Installation Work

City and Guilds Edition



Trevor Linsley, formerly a Senior Lecturer at Blackpool and the Fylde College and Head of the NVQ Assessment Centre, UK.

This new edition covers the City and Guilds 2365-03 course, updated in line with the 18th Edition of the Wiring Regulations. Written in an accessible style with a chapter dedicated to each unit of the syllabus, this book helps you to master each topic before moving on to the next. This new edition includes information on construction and demolition sites, fire proofing, energy efficiency and LED lights, as well as some updated diagrams. End of chapter revision questions help you to check your understanding and consolidate the key concepts learned in each chapter. Full colour diagrams and extensive online material explain difficult concepts.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

September 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 434pp

Hb: 978-0-367-35976-8: £160.00

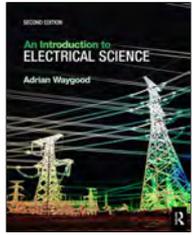
Pb: 978-0-367-35975-1: £42.99

eBook: 978-0-429-34297-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84877-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367359751

2nd Edition

An Introduction to Electrical Science

Adrian Waygood

This second edition of Adrian Waygood's textbook provides an indispensable introduction to the science behind electrical engineering. It is aimed for those starting careers in electronics, as well as any hobbyists, with an array of new material to reflect changes in the industry.

With a companion website at www.routledge.com/cw/waygood

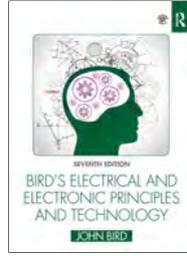
Routledge

Market: Electrical Engineering
October 2018: 8.62 x 10.8: 372pp
Hb: 978-0-815-39182-1: **£130.00**
Pb: 978-0-815-39181-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-19043-5
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-81002-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815391814



7th Edition

Bird's Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK

This practical textbook introduces the essentials of electrical and electronic engineering, and their uses in technology. It sets out detailed examples and lab experiments, for future technicians in electrical engineering, electronics, and telecommunications, and is ideal for vocational courses at Levels 2 and 3, foundation degrees and introductory courses for undergraduates. Now with more on glass batteries, and global climate change and the future of electricity production. The companion website gives resources for both students and lecturers, including lists of essential formulae, multiple choice tests, and full solutions for all 900 further questions.

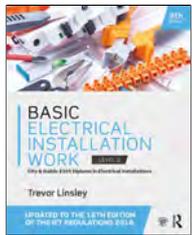
Routledge

Market: Further Education / Electrical Engineering
October 2021: 8.25 x 11: 592pp
Hb: 978-0-367-67237-9: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-67235-5: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13040-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67352-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367672355



9th Edition

Basic Electrical Installation Work

Trevor Linsley, former Senior Lecturer at Blackpool and the Fylde College

Basic Electrical Installation Work suits students taking the City and Guilds 2365 Diploma, that is, the first year course of an electrical installation apprenticeship. The book provides answers to all of the 2365 syllabus learning outcomes, and one chapter is dedicated to each unit of the five units in the City and Guilds course.

This edition is brought up to date and in line with the 18th Edition of the IET Regulations

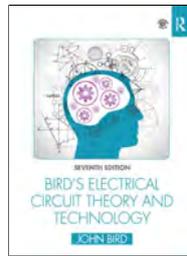
Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation
September 2018: 8.62 x 10.8: 390pp
Hb: 978-1-138-60323-3: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-60321-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46697-7
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84884-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138603219



7th Edition

Bird's Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK

This fully comprehensive text explains electrical circuit theory and associated technology topics in a straightforward manner, supported by practical engineering examples and applications to ensure that readers can relate theory to practice. Containing over 800 worked examples, this is an excellent text for a range of courses, in particular for Degree and Foundation Degree in electrical principles, circuit theory, telecommunications, and electrical technology.

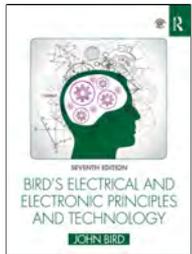
Routledge

Market: Further Education / Electrical Engineering
October 2021: 8.25 x 11: 930pp
Hb: 978-0-367-67224-9: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-67222-5: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13033-8
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67349-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367672225



7th Edition

Bird's Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK

This practical textbook introduces the essentials of electrical and electronic engineering, and their uses in technology. It sets out detailed examples and lab experiments, for future technicians in electrical engineering, electronics, and telecommunications, and is ideal for vocational courses at Levels 2 and 3, foundation degrees and introductory courses for undergraduates. Now with more on glass batteries, and global climate change and the future of electricity production. The companion website gives resources for both students and lecturers, including lists of essential formulae, multiple choice tests, and full solutions for all 900 further questions.

Routledge

Market: Further Education / Electrical Engineering
October 2021: 8.25 x 11: 592pp
Hb: 978-0-367-67237-9: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-67235-5: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13040-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67352-6

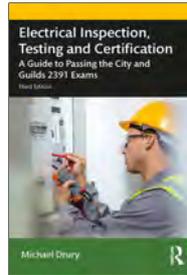
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367672355



3rd Edition

Electrical Inspection, Testing and Certification

A Guide to Passing the City and Guilds 2391 Exams



Michael Drury, Electrical installation lecturer and an on-site constructor, designer and inspector, UK.

This new third edition is updated in line with the 18th edition of the wiring regulations. This book is an essential guide to the City & Guilds 2391-50 and 51, and also C&G 2391-52. There is a full coverage of technical and legal terminology used in the theory exams; including the structure of exam questions and their interpretation. This book is ideal for all electricians, regardless of their experience, who need a testing qualification in order to take the next step in their career.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation
December 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 182pp
Hb: 978-0-367-43027-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-43026-9: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00077-8
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-815-37799-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367430269



9th Edition

Electrical Installation Work**Brian Scaddan**

Now updated in line with the 18th Edition of the Wiring Regulations, this highly successful book provides a topic by topic progression through the areas of electrical installations, including how and why electrical installations are designed, installed and tested. Brian Scaddan's subject-led approach makes this a valuable resource for professionals and students on both City and Guilds and EAL courses.

Additional content in this edition includes detail on LED lighting and medical locations. A new appendix contains a glossary of electrical installation work terms, ensuring that readers of all

levels of experience can easily grasp every topic.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

November 2018: 8.62 x 10.8: 332pp

Hb: 978-0-367-02336-2: **£160.00**Pb: 978-0-367-02334-8: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-40012-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84927-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367023348

2nd Edition

Electrical Installation Work: Level 2

EAL Edition



Trevor Linsley, formerly a Senior Lecturer at Blackpool and the Fylde College and Head of the NVQ Assessment Centre, UK.

Updated in line with the 18th Edition of the Wiring Regulations and written specifically for the EAL Diploma in Electrical Installation, this book has a chapter dedicated to each unit of the EAL syllabus, allowing you to master each topic before moving on to the next. End of chapter revision questions help you to check your understanding and consolidate the key concepts learned in each chapter. A must have for all learners working towards EAL electrical installations qualifications.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installation

May 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 378pp

Hb: 978-0-367-19562-5: **£115.00**Pb: 978-0-367-19561-8: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-20317-6

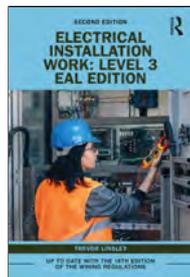
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-91714-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367195618

2nd Edition

Electrical Installation Work: Level 3

EAL Edition



Trevor Linsley, formerly a Senior Lecturer at Blackpool and the Fylde College and Head of the NVQ Assessment Centre, UK.

Updated in line with the 18th Edition of the Wiring Regulations and written specifically for the EAL Diploma in Electrical Installation, this book has a chapter dedicated to each unit of the EAL syllabus, allowing you to master each topic before moving on to the next. This new edition also includes a section on LED lighting. End of chapter revision questions help you to check your understanding and consolidate the key concepts learned in each chapter. A must have for all learners working towards EAL electrical installations qualifications.

Routledge

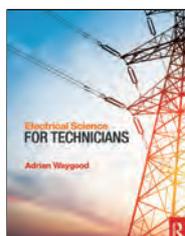
Market: Electrical Installations

July 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 530pp

Hb: 978-0-367-19564-9: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-19563-2: **£26.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-20318-3

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-91717-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367195632**Electrical Science for Technicians****Adrian Waygood**

An indispensable resource for electrical trainees of all ability levels, both during their training and once qualified, *Advanced Electrical Science* walks readers through the subject in a logical order, providing a historical overview alongside modern electrical theory and practice.

You will be guided through the subject in a topic by topic manner with each section building upon the one that came before it. By adding context to the principles of electrical science they become easier to understand, providing a background in the subject that will remain with you for life.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Engineering

June 2015: 8.62 x 10.8: 440pp

Hb: 978-1-138-42208-7: **£170.00**Pb: 978-1-138-84926-6: **£42.99**

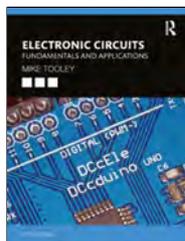
eBook: 978-1-315-72574-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138849266

5th Edition

Electronic Circuits

Fundamentals and Applications

**Mike Tooley**

This fifth edition provides all the information required to get to grips with the fundamentals of electronics, detailing the underpinning knowledge necessary to appreciate the operation of a wide range of electronic circuits. An additional chapter shows how a wide range of useful electronic applications can be developed in conjunction with the increasingly popular Arduino microcontroller, and a new section details batteries for use in electronic equipment and some additional/updated student assignments. The book's content is matched to the latest pre-degree level courses (from Level 2 up to, and including,

Foundation Degree and HND).

Routledge

Market: Electrical Engineering

November 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 522pp

Hb: 978-0-367-42199-1: **£125.00**Pb: 978-0-367-42198-4: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-0-367-82265-1

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-82892-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367421984**Get Qualified: Inspection and Testing****Kevin Smith**, Electrical Trainer and Training Manager, UK

The *Get Qualified* series provides clear and concise guidance for people looking to work within the electrical industry. This book outlines why the inspection and testing of electrical installations is important, and what qualifications are required in order to test, inspect and certify. Assessment is covered, and electrical theory is introduced in order of learning outcomes, each one being broken down into sections and covered in detail. There are also sections on exam preparation, revision exercises and sample questions.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Engineering

July 2017: 5.06 x 7.81: 168pp

Hb: 978-1-138-31026-1: **£74.99**Pb: 978-1-138-18963-8: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-56108-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138189638

Complimentary Exam Copy



e-Inspection

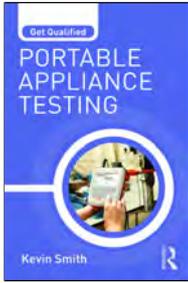


New in Paperback



Companion Website

Get Qualified: Portable Appliance Testing



Kevin Smith, Electrical Trainer and Training Manager, UK
Series: *Get Qualified*

The *Get Qualified* series provides clear and concise guidance for people looking to work within the electrical industry. This book clearly explains the options available to those wishing to enter the portable appliance testing industry and supports the reader through the subject in a step-by-step manner. Most importantly, it covers the theory behind portable appliance testing as well as looking in detail at each exam learning outcome. There are also sections on exam preparation, revision exercises and sample questions.

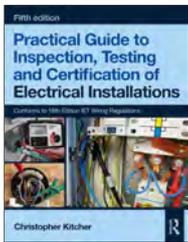
Routledge

Market: Electrical Engineering
July 2016: 5.06 x 7.81: 150pp
Hb: 978-1-138-42205-6: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-18955-3: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-64152-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138189553

5th Edition

Practical Guide to Inspection, Testing and Certification of Electrical Installations



Christopher Kitcher, Central Sussex College, UK

Covers all your testing and inspection needs to help you pass your exams on City & Guilds 2391 and, EAL 600/4338/6 and 600/4340/4 and Part P courses -- up to date with the 18th Edition IET Wiring Regulations. www.routledge.com/cw/kitcher provides a large bank of helpful video demonstrations and multiple choice questions.

Routledge

Market: Electrical Installations
December 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 306pp
Hb: 978-1-138-61333-1: **£64.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-61332-4: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46229-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-84609-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138613324



4th Edition

Wiring Regulations in Brief



Ray Tricker

This newly updated edition of *Wiring Regulations in Brief* provides a user-friendly guide to the newest amendments to BS 7671 and the eighteenth edition of the IET Wiring Regulations. Packed with useful hints and tips, and highlighting the most important or mandatory requirements, this book is a concise reference on all aspects of the eighteenth edition of the IET Wiring Regulations. This handy guide provides an on-the-job reference source for Electricians, Designers, Service Engineers, Inspectors, Builders, and Students.

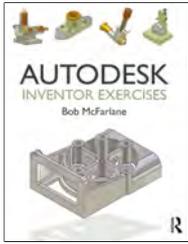
Routledge

Market: Construction/Electrical Installation/Regulations
November 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 644pp
Hb: 978-0-367-43201-0: **£140.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-43198-3: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00182-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367431983

Autodesk Inventor Exercises

for Autodesk® Inventor® and Other Feature-Based Modelling Software



Bob McFarlane

This practical resource provides a series of Inventor® exercises covering several 'topics' including: sketches; part models; assemblies; drawing layouts; presentations; sheet metal design; welding. For users with some familiarity with Autodesk® Inventor, or other similar Feature Based Modelling software such as Solid Works CATIA, Pro/ENGINEER and Creo Parametric, and who want to become proficient. Exercises are set out in a structured way and are suitable for releases of Inventor from versions 7 to 13.

Routledge

Market: Engineering Design
April 2017: 7.44 x 9.69: 434pp
Hb: 978-1-138-42898-0: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-84918-1: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-72580-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138849181



2nd Edition

Engineering Applications of Pneumatics and Hydraulics



Ian C. Turner, Chartered Consulting Engineer, UK

Requiring only a very basic knowledge of the physics of fluids, this book provides a sound understanding of fluid power systems and their uses. It takes a strongly practical approach and covers maintenance and trouble-shooting, with a particular emphasis on safety systems and regulations.

This second edition completely updates the guidance on safety legislation, codes of practice, technical standards and standardisation organisations, reflecting advances in technology. It is written for students from Levels 3 to 5, and for a wide range of practising engineers: especially plant, operations, and measurement and control engineers.

Routledge

Market: Engineering
August 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 184pp
Hb: 978-0-367-46085-3: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-46084-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02681-5
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-50288-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367460846



2nd Edition

Engineering Science

For Foundation Degree and Higher National



Mike Tooley, Brooklands College, UK and **Lloyd Dingle**, Farnborough College of Technology, UK

Engineering Science will help you understand the scientific principles involved in engineering. Focusing primarily upon core mechanical and electrical science topics, students enrolled on an Engineering Foundation degree and Higher National Engineering qualification will find this book an invaluable aid to their learning. The second edition features new chapters on 'Materials, Properties, Testing and Failure' and 'AC Network Analysis' complete with 54 totally new drawings.

Routledge

Market: Engineering
September 2020: 8.62 x 10.8: 528pp
Hb: 978-0-367-43273-7: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-43272-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00224-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-856-17775-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367432720



7th Edition

Engineering Science



William Bolton, former Head of Research, Development and Monitoring at BTEC

Engineering Science is a comprehensive textbook for all vocational and pre-degree courses at Level 2 and beginning Level 3. It goes beyond the core science to include applications in the real world and the mechanical and electrical principles needed for the majority of courses. It is well supported by numerous worked examples and problems, with answers. Main changes in this edition are arithmetic, algebraic and graphical methods in engineering (for sections A and B of the BTEC Level 2 unit), and a new chapter introducing the basics of calculus.

Routledge

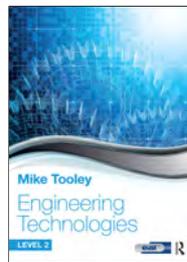
Market: Engineering Education
November 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 598pp
Hb: 978-0-367-55443-9: **£99.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-55445-3: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09359-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-82893-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367554453



Engineering Technologies

Level 2



Mike Tooley, Brooklands College, UK

Written specifically for the EAL Level 2 Diploma in Engineering and Technology, this book covers the three mandatory units on this course: Engineering Environment Awareness, Engineering Techniques and Engineering Principles. Within each unit, the Learning Outcomes are covered in detail and the book includes activities and test your knowledge sections to check your understanding. At the end of each chapter is a checklist to make sure you have achieved each objective before you move onto the next section. Online, you can download answers to selected questions found within the book, as well as reference material and resources to support several other EAL units.

Routledge

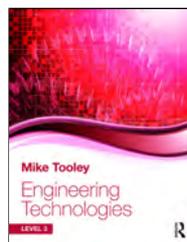
Market: Engineering
September 2016: 7.44 x 9.69: 364pp
Pb: 978-1-138-67447-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-56129-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138674479



Engineering Technologies

Level 3



Mike Tooley, Brooklands College, UK

EAL Engineering Level 3 covers each compulsory unit within a dedicated chapter, including maths boxes, case studies, practice exercises and sample assessment sections that encourage readers to explore engineering for themselves whilst helping them to prepare for their exams. A companion website includes extra downloadable chapters for several optional units

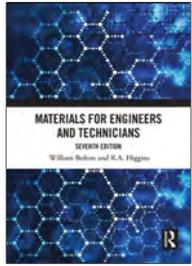
Routledge

Market: Further Education / Engineering
June 2017: 7.44 x 9.69: 242pp
Pb: 978-1-138-67492-9: **£28.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-56096-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138674929



7th Edition

Materials for Engineers and Technicians

William Bolton, retired Head of Research and Development and Monitoring at BTEC and **R.A. Higgins**

This comprehensive introduction to materials engineering and manufacturing processes for BTEC Level 2 students and beginning level 3 students remains straightforward and readable. The references to specifications for materials and materials testing have been updated to include current European-wide standards. The chapter on selection of materials provides more cases, and the sections on new developments in materials and recycling of materials have been extended. Sustainability and 3D printing are now included, more applications have been indicated, and a number of case studies of materials and

associated problems have been added.

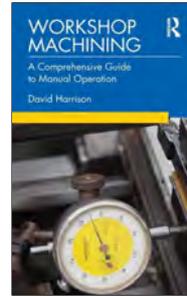
Routledge

Market: Engineering Education
October 2020: 7 x 10: 460pp
Hb: 978-0-367-53549-0: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-53550-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08244-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-77875-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367535506

**Workshop Machining**

A Comprehensive Guide to Manual Operation



David Harrison, Newcastle College, UK

Workshop Machining is a comprehensive textbook that explains the fundamental principles of manually operating machinery to form shapes in a variety of materials. It bridges the gap between traditional toolmaking skills and programming and operation of CNC machines in a production environment. Everything is covered from the basic machine controls to advanced cutting operations using a wide range of tooling and work holding devices. Theory and practice are shown via mixture of diagrams, text and illustrated worked examples, as well as through exercises.

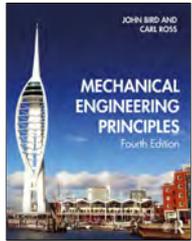
Routledge

Market: Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering
December 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 474pp
Hb: 978-0-367-27840-3: **£105.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-27839-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29819-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367278397



4th Edition

Mechanical Engineering Principles

John Bird, formerly Senior Lecturer, HMS Sultan, UK and **Carl Ross**, Professor of Structural Dynamics, University of Portsmouth, UK

A student-friendly introduction to core mechanical engineering topics, focusing on examples and applications. The book contains 400 fully worked problems, 700 further problems with answers, and 300 multiple-choice questions. Two new chapters are included, covering the basic principles of matrix algebra and the matrix displacement method. The latter will also include guidance on software that can be used via Smartphones, iPads or laptops. The new edition is up to date with the latest BTEC

National specifications and can also be used on undergraduate courses in mechanical, civil, structural, aeronautical and marine engineering, and naval architecture.

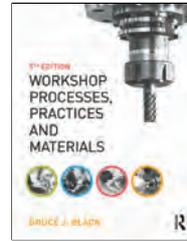
Routledge

Market: Mechanical Engineering
September 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 388pp
Hb: 978-0-367-25326-4: **£150.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-25324-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28720-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-78157-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367253240



5th Edition

Workshop Processes, Practices and Materials

Bruce J. Black, former Workshop Director at Gwent College of Higher Education

An ideal introduction to workshop processes, practices and materials for entry-level engineers and workshop technicians. With detailed illustrations throughout and simple, clear language, this book has been significantly updated and revised to include new material on measurement, cutting tools and current health and safety legislation. There is also a new chapter on the use of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) within manufacturing processes.

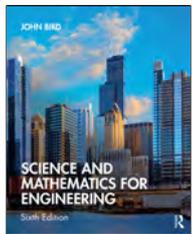
Routledge

Market: Engineering Education
April 2015: 7.44 x 9.69: 344pp
Hb: 978-1-138-16826-8: **£115.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-78472-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-76822-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-080-89064-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138784727



6th Edition

Science and Mathematics for Engineering

John Bird, formerly Senior Lecturer, HMS Sultan, UK

Science and Mathematics for Engineering is an introductory textbook that assumes no prior background in engineering. This 6th edition covers the fundamental scientific knowledge that all trainee engineers must acquire in order to pass their examinations and has been brought fully in line with the compulsory science and mathematics units in the new engineering course specifications. A new chapter covers ways of generating electricity – the present and the future, an important topic in the subject going forward.

This book includes over 580 worked examples, 1300 further problems and 425 multiple choice questions and is supported by a companion website.

Routledge

Market: Engineering Education
October 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 576pp
Hb: 978-0-367-20475-4: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-20474-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26170-1
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-82688-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367204747



AutoCAD 2022 for the Interior Designer

AutoCAD for Mac and PC



Dean Muccio

Focused around a hotel suite project, *AutoCAD 2022 for the Interior Designer* provides the Interior Design student with a non-intimidating, tutorial based approach to learning the AutoCAD program. It accomplishes this by taking students that have no computer design experience from simple commands to complete projects in this single-semester sized text. This well organized and progressive approach to learning AutoCAD sets this text apart from others. To support all users, this book covers AutoCAD for both Macs and PCs.

SDC Publications

Market: CAD CAE CAM - Computing & Information Technology

May 2021: 8.25 x 11: 426pp

Pb: 978-1-630-57428-4: £58.00

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781630574284

Hybrid Drawing Techniques for Interior Design



Jorge Paricio Garcia, Rhode Island School of Design, Providence, Rhode Island, USA

Hybrid Drawing Techniques for Interior Design shows you that a design workflow that starts with hand drawing and moves on to digital techniques is flexible and productive.

Routledge

Market: Interior Design / Drawing

February 2019: 8.62 x 10.8: 232pp

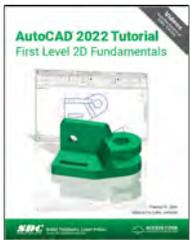
Hb: 978-1-138-28066-3: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-28067-0: £42.99

eBook: 978-1-315-27184-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138280670

AutoCAD 2022 Tutorial First Level 2D Fundamentals



Randy H. Shih

The primary goal of *AutoCAD 2022 Tutorial First Level 2D Fundamentals* is to introduce the aspects of Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD). This text is intended to be used as a training guide for students and professionals. This text covers AutoCAD 2022 and the lessons proceed in a pedagogical fashion to guide you from constructing basic shapes to making multiview drawings. This book is intended to help readers establish a good basis for exploring and growing in the exciting field of Computer Aided Engineering.

SDC Publications

Market: CAD CAE CAM - Computing & Information Technology

July 2021: 8.25 x 11: 500pp

Pb: 978-1-630-57438-3: £61.00

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781630574383

Interior Design Using Autodesk Revit 2022

Introduction to Building Information Modeling for Interior Designers



Daniel John Stine and Aaron R. Hansen

The intent of this book is to provide the interior design student a well-rounded knowledge of Autodesk Revit tools and techniques. These skills can then be applied to enhance professional development in both academia and industry. Each book also includes access to nearly 100 video tutorials designed to further help you master Autodesk Revit.

SDC Publications

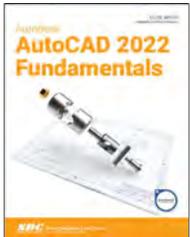
Market: CAD CAE CAM - Computing & Information Technology

July 2021: 8.25 x 11: 838pp

Pb: 978-1-630-57426-0: £63.00

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781630574260

Autodesk AutoCAD 2022 Fundamentals



Elise Moss

Autodesk AutoCAD 2022 Fundamentals is designed to be used during instructor led training in an eight week course. It is an introductory level textbook intended for new AutoCAD 2022 users. This book covers all the fundamental skills necessary for effectively using AutoCAD and will provide a strong foundation for advancement.

SDC Publications

Market: CAD CAE CAM - Computing & Information Technology

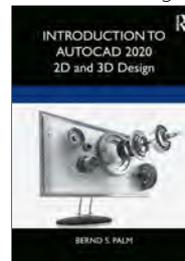
April 2021: 8.25 x 11: 738pp

Pb: 978-1-630-57399-7: £60.00

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781630573997

Introduction to AutoCAD 2020

2D and 3D Design



Bernd S. Palm, Autodesk author, lecturer and examiner

Master the complexities of the world's bestselling 2D and 3D software with *Introduction to AutoCAD 2020*. Ideally suited to new users of AutoCAD, this book will be a useful resource for drawing modules in both vocational and introductory undergraduate courses in engineering and construction. Experienced users will also find the updated images, commands and software information to be essential reading in order to adapt to the latest AutoCAD interface. Further education students will find this an invaluable textbook for City & Guilds AutoCAD qualifications, Computer Aided Drawing units of BTEC National Engineering, Higher National Engineering and

Construction courses from Edexcel.

Routledge

Market: Computer Aided Design

February 2020: 7.44 x 9.69: 436pp

Hb: 978-0-367-41740-6: £74.99

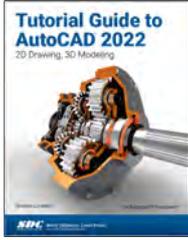
Pb: 978-0-367-41739-0: £42.99

eBook: 978-0-367-81602-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367417390

Tutorial Guide to AutoCAD 2022

2D Drawing, 3D Modeling



Shawna Lockhart

Tutorial Guide to AutoCAD 2022 provides a step-by-step introduction to AutoCAD with commands presented in the context of each tutorial. In fifteen clear and comprehensive chapters, author Shawna Lockhart guides you through all the important commands and techniques in AutoCAD 2022, from 2D drawing to solid modeling and finally finishing with rendering. In each lesson, the author provides step-by-step instructions with frequent illustrations showing exactly what appears on the AutoCAD screen. Later, individual steps are no longer provided, and you are asked to apply what you've learned

by completing sequences on your own.

SDC Publications

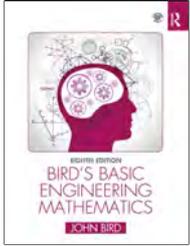
Market: CAD CAE CAM - Computing & Information Technology

July 2021: 8.25 x 11: 700pp

Pb: 978-1-630-57440-6: **£62.00**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781630574406

8th Edition

Bird's Basic Engineering Mathematics

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK
Basic Engineering Mathematics has helped thousands of students to succeed in their exams. Mathematical theories are explained in a straightforward manner, supported by over 500 practical engineering examples and applications to ensure that readers can relate theory to practice. The extensive and thorough topic coverage makes this a superb text for introductory level engineering courses. Its companion website provides resources for both students and lecturers, including lists of essential formulae, multiple choice tests, and full solutions for all 1,700 further questions; and illustrations and answers to revision tests for adopting course instructors.

Routledge

Market: Engineering

March 2021: 8.25 x 11: 480pp

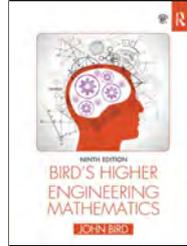
Hb: 978-0-367-64370-6: **£99.99**Pb: 978-0-367-64367-6: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12421-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67370-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367643676

9th Edition

Bird's Higher Engineering Mathematics

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK
Higher Engineering Mathematics has helped thousands of students to succeed in their exams by developing problem-solving skills. It is supported by over 600 practical engineering examples and applications which relate theory to practice. The extensive and thorough topic coverage makes this a solid text for undergraduate and upper-level vocational courses. Its companion website provides resources for both students and lecturers, including lists of essential formulae, and full solutions to all 2,000 further questions contained in the 277 practice exercises; and illustrations and answers to revision tests for adopting course instructors.

Routledge

Market: Engineering Mathematics

March 2021: 8.25 x 11: 934pp

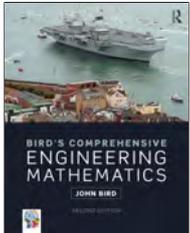
Hb: 978-0-367-64375-1: **£99.99**Pb: 978-0-367-64373-7: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12422-1

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67357-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367643737

2nd Edition

Bird's Comprehensive Engineering Mathematics

John Bird, formerly Senior Lecturer, HMS Sultan, UK
 This comprehensive textbook covers the key mathematical principles for real-life engineering problems. Along with its companion website it provides simple explanations, supported by 1600 worked problems and over 3200 further problems contained within 384 exercises throughout the text. With 34 Revision tests together with 9 Multiple-choice tests -- and detailed solutions to 3200 further problems.

Routledge

Market: Engineering

June 2018: 276x219: 1226pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37815-0: **£130.00**Pb: 978-0-815-37814-3: **£46.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-23287-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-66284-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815378143

5th Edition

Mathematics Pocket Book for Engineers and Scientists

John Bird, formerly Senior Lecturer, HMS Sultan, UK
Series: Routledge Pocket Books
 John Bird's compendium of essential formulae, definitions, tables and general information serves engineering students, technicians, scientists and professionals in engineering practice -- from algebra, geometry and trigonometry to logic circuits, differential equations and probability. It is supported by clear and succinct explanations, and illustrated with over 300 line drawings and 500 worked examples. It works as a reference for engineering students, technicians, scientists and professionals and as a revision guide for BTEC Nationals, Higher Nationals and NVQs.

Routledge

Market: Engineering Mathematics

October 2019: 5.5 x 8.5: 570pp

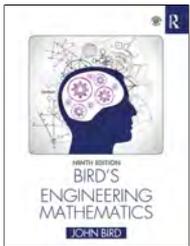
Hb: 978-0-367-26653-0: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-26652-3: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-29440-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-68153-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367266523

9th Edition

Bird's Engineering Mathematics

John Bird, Defence College of Technical Training, UK
Engineering Mathematics has helped thousands of students to succeed in their exams, using worked examples and interactive problems. Mathematics is explained in a straightforward manner, supported by over 550 practical engineering examples and applications which relate theory to practice. This is a great text for a range of Level 2 and 3 engineering courses, and for A level revision. Its companion website provides resources for both students and lecturers, including lists of essential formulae and multiple-choice tests and full solutions for all 1900 further questions; and illustrations and answers to revision tests for adopting course instructors.

Routledge

Market: Engineering

March 2021: 8.25 x 11: 758pp

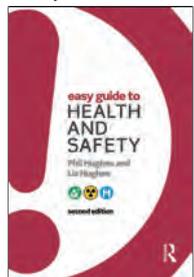
Hb: 978-0-367-64379-9: **£99.99**Pb: 978-0-367-64378-2: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12423-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-67359-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367643782

2nd Edition

Easy Guide to Health and Safety

Phil Hughes, MBE, MSc, CFIOSH, and Liz Hughes

Building on the success of the first edition, this jargon-free *Easy Guide to Health and Safety*, 2nd edition introduces the health and safety issues which the self-employed and managers, directors and staff with health and safety responsibilities in small businesses face every day. The book is packed with practical guidance and solutions, as well as handy checklists and forms for your basic health and safety needs, especially useful when setting up a new business.

Routledge

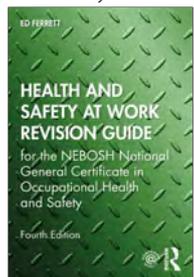
Market: Health & Safety
January 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 306pp
Hb: 978-1-138-43097-6: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-80834-8: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-74870-2
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-66954-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138808348

4th Edition

Health and Safety at Work Revision Guide

for the NEBOSH National General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety



Ed Ferrett, PhD, BSc (Hons Eng), CEng, MIMechE, MIET, CMIOSH,

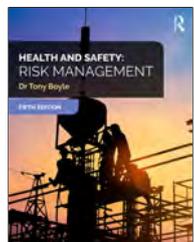
This companion to the bestselling *Introduction to Health and Safety at Work* will help you prepare for the written assessments on the NEBOSH National General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety (2019 specification). It provides complete coverage of the syllabus in bite-sized chunks and will help you learn and memorise the most important areas, with links provided back to the main *Introduction to Health and Safety at Work* text to help you consolidate your learning. This revision guide is written by an experienced lecturer and former Vice Chairman of NEBOSH, who has spent many years helping students become accredited by NEBOSH.

Routledge

Market: Health & Safety / NEBOSH qualifications
October 2020: 212pp
Hb: 978-0-367-48291-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-48290-9: **£23.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03909-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-91672-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367482909

5th Edition

Health and Safety: Risk Management

Tony Boyle

Health and Safety: Risk Management is the clearest and most comprehensive book on risk management available today. This newly revised fifth edition integrates new developments in legislation, standards and practice, and incorporates up-to-date information for qualification syllabuses. ISO 45001 is given comprehensive treatment, and the latest ISO 9004 has also been addressed. This authoritative treatment of risk management is essential reading for both students working towards degrees, diplomas and postgraduate or vocational qualifications and experienced health and safety professionals, who will find it

invaluable as a reference.

Routledge

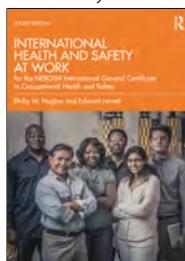
Market: Health and Safety
December 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 510pp
Hb: 978-1-138-34928-5: **£190.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-34921-6: **£58.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-43637-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-19524-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138349216

4th Edition

International Health and Safety at Work

for the NEBOSH International General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety



Phil Hughes MBE, MBE, MSc, CFIOSH, and Ed Ferrett, PhD, BSc (Hons Eng), CEng, MIMechE, MIET, CMIOSH,

International Health and Safety at Work has been specially written in simple English for the thousands of students who complete the NEBOSH International General Certificate in Health and Safety each year. Fully revised in alignment with the 2019 syllabus, this fourth edition provides students with all they need to tackle the course with confidence. This book remains the most effective tool for those working to fit international health and safety standards to local needs and practice.

Routledge

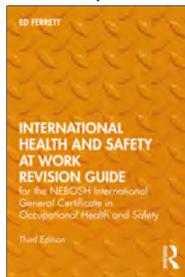
Market: Health & Safety
November 2021: 8.27 x 11.69: 596pp
Hb: 978-0-367-64633-2: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-62780-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12554-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-83130-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367627805

3rd Edition

International Health and Safety at Work Revision Guide

for the NEBOSH International General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety



Ed Ferrett, PhD, BSc (Hons Eng), CEng, MIMechE, MIET, CMIOSH,

This companion to the renowned *International Health and Safety at Work* textbook by Hughes and Ferrett is an essential revision aid for students preparing for their written assessments on the NEBOSH International General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety. Now in its third edition, the *International Health and Safety Revision Guide*, written by the renowned health and safety author and former NEBOSH Vice Chairman Ed Ferrett, is an invaluable tool for students as they prepare for their NEBOSH exam and for their subsequent health and safety work.

Routledge

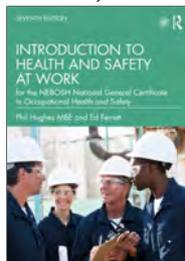
Market: Health & Safety
November 2021: 218pp
Hb: 978-0-367-52502-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-52501-9: **£23.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05819-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-91676-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367525019

7th Edition

Introduction to Health and Safety at Work

for the NEBOSH National General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety



Phil Hughes MBE, MBE, MSc, CFIOSH, and Ed Ferrett

Introduction to Health and Safety at Work covers the fundamentals of occupational safety and health for the thousands of students who complete the NEBOSH National General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety each year. This 7th Edition closely follows the NEBOSH National General Certificate syllabus which was updated in 2019 and comes into use in 2020. The highly illustrated content covers all of the essential elements of health and safety management, the legal framework, risk assessment and control standards and also includes checklists, report forms and record sheets to supplement learning.

Routledge

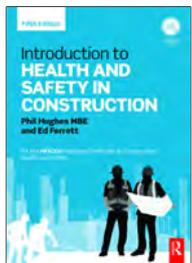
Market: Health and Safety / NEBOSH qualifications
December 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 648pp
Hb: 978-0-367-63835-1: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-48288-6: **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03907-5
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-72308-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367482886

5th Edition

Introduction to Health and Safety in Construction

for the NEBOSH National Certificate in Construction Health and Safety



Phil Hughes, MBE, MSc, CFIOSH, and **Ed Ferrett**, PhD, BSc (Hons Eng), CEng, MIMechE, MIET, CMIOSH,

Introduction to Health and Safety in Construction has been specially written for the thousands of students who complete the NEBOSH National Certificate in Construction Health and Safety each year. Fully revised in alignment with the April 2015 syllabus, the fifth edition provides students with all they need to tackle the course with confidence. The book covers all the essential elements of health and safety management in construction including the legal framework, risk assessment and control standards. Highly illustrated, with information provided in a clear, easily accessible format, it also provides checklists and record sheets to

supplement learning.

Routledge

Market: Health & Safety

September 2015: 8.27 x 11.69: 796pp

Pb: 978-0-415-82436-1: **£57.99**

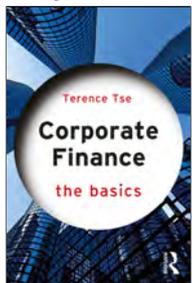
eBook: 978-1-315-85870-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-080-97068-4

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415824361



Corporate Finance: The Basics



Terence C.M. Tse, ESCP Europe Business School, UK
Series: *The Basics*

This book is a concise introduction to the inner workings of finance at the company level. It aims to take the fear out of corporate finance and add the fun in, presenting the subject in a way that is simple to grasp and easy to digest. Its aim is to explain the essential ideas of corporate finance, avoiding the heavy use of calculations and formulae. Through the use of a subject map, this book explains how the key components of the subject are connected with each other, strengthening the reader's understanding. This book is the ideal introduction for anyone looking for a short yet scholarly overview of corporate finance.

Routledge

Market: Finance

August 2017: 5.06 x 7.81: 154pp

Hb: 978-1-138-69558-0: £84.99

Pb: 978-1-138-69560-3: £18.99

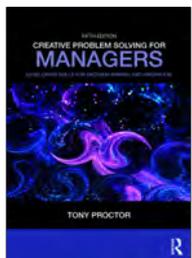
eBook: 978-1-315-52657-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138695603



5th Edition

Creative Problem Solving for Managers



Tony Proctor, University of Chester, UK

This prestigious textbook provides a complete overview of the creative problem-solving process and its relevance to modern managers in the private and public sectors. It introduces ideas, skills and models to help students understand how creative thinking can aid problem solving, and how different techniques may help people who have different thinking and learning styles. *Creative Problem Solving for Managers* will continue to be an ideal resource for undergraduate and postgraduate students studying problem-solving, strategic management, creativity and innovation management, as well as managers looking to develop their decision-making abilities.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

October 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 392pp

Hb: 978-1-138-31236-4: £120.00

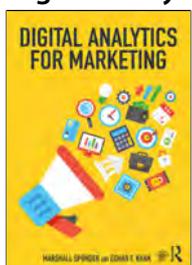
Pb: 978-1-138-31238-8: £36.99

eBook: 978-0-429-45825-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-71403-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138312388

Digital Analytics for Marketing



Marshall Sponder, Baruch College and Rutgers University, USA and Gohar F. Khan, University of Waikato, New Zealand
Series: *Mastering Business Analytics*

This comprehensive book provides students with a "grand tour" of the tools needed to measure digital activity and implement best practices for using data to inform marketing strategy. It is the first text of its kind to introduce students to analytics platforms from a practical marketing perspective.

Routledge

Market: Marketing

October 2017: 7 x 10: 416pp

Hb: 978-1-138-19067-2: £170.00

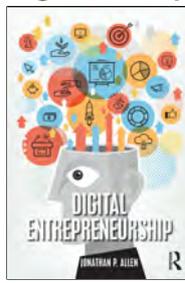
Pb: 978-1-138-19068-9: £44.99

eBook: 978-1-315-64091-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138190689



Digital Entrepreneurship



Jonathan P. Allen, University of San Francisco, USA

With an award-winning approach, the author guides readers through the process of a lean startup, taking a "digital first" approach to entrepreneurship. Students using the book will emerge with enhanced understanding of different digital business models, analytical skills for digital ventures, and the confidence to move from prototype to product.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

February 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 260pp

Hb: 978-1-138-58367-2: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-58369-6: £38.99

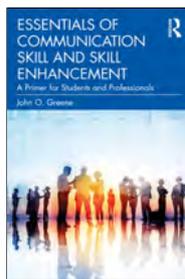
eBook: 978-0-429-50656-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138583696



Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement

A Primer for Students and Professionals



John O. Greene

For those who wish to learn or teach the tools of skillful communication, this book provides concrete insight into what makes a person a successful communicator. Predicated on four simple notions—that communication can be done well or poorly, that communication skills matter, that people differ in those skills, and that those skills can be improved—the book helps readers identify and enhance their own communication strengths and address weaknesses, assess the communication skills of others, and coach others to improvement. This book is written for students and professionals in fields such as human resources, sales, training, counseling, customer relations, education, and healthcare.

Routledge

Market: Communication Skills/Professional Development

March 2021: 6 x 9: 174pp

Hb: 978-0-367-53838-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-53428-8: £34.99

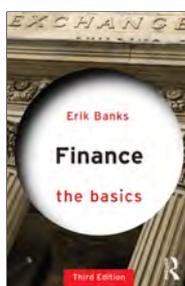
eBook: 978-1-003-08345-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367534288



3rd Edition

Finance: The Basics



Erik Banks, Banking Professional and Financial Author, USA
Series: *The Basics*

Now in its third edition, *Finance: The Basics* is a clear and practical introduction to the world of finance. It thoroughly explains essential financial statements, tools and concepts; fundamental financial instruments and transactions; and global financial participants, markets and systems. This fully revised third edition captures the most important aspects of a changing financial landscape.

Routledge

Market: Finance

August 2015: 5.06 x 7.81: 322pp

Hb: 978-1-138-91976-1: £84.99

Pb: 978-1-138-91978-5: £18.99

eBook: 978-1-315-68767-4

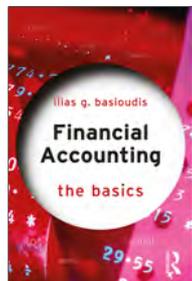
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-57336-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138919785



Financial Accounting

The Basics



Ilias Basioudis, Aston University, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Understanding the basics of financial accounting can be a tricky task to master. This practical guidebook provides an overview of the fundamental principles in a jargon-free and simple format. *Financial Accounting: The Basics* provides concise overviews of the key financial accounting topics supplemented by practical examples and exercises to enable readers to test their knowledge and understanding in bitesize chunks. In empowering students to learn at their own pace, the book enhances course learning to maximise chances of overall success.

Routledge

Market: Accounting

March 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 402pp

Hb: 978-1-138-60550-3: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-60551-0: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-46806-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138605510



3rd Edition

Organization Design

The Practitioner's Guide



Naomi Stanford

This new and updated third edition of *Organization Design* looks at how to (re)design an organizational system in order to increase productivity, performance and value. This edition has an enhanced international focus, and includes new material on organization design theories, the role of leaders, public sector organizations, and evaluation.

This book is a must-read for students or practitioners involved in organizational design, development and change.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

June 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 338pp

Hb: 978-1-138-29319-9: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-29324-3: **£48.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-23210-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-63462-5

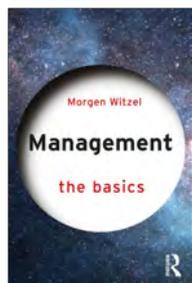
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138293243



2nd Edition

Management

The Basics



Morgen Witzel, University of Exeter, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Management: The Basics provides an easy, jargon-free introduction to the fundamental principles and practices of modern management. Using examples ranging from people management at Cadbury and the Enron crisis to the marketing of fried chicken in China, the book explains key aspects of management.

Routledge

Market: Business and Management

March 2022: 5.06 x 7.81: 0pp

Hb: 978-0-367-77513-1: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-77512-4: **£24.99**

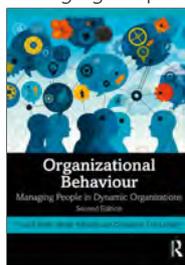
eBook: 978-1-003-17172-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-32017-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367775124

Organizational Behaviour

Managing People in Dynamic Organizations



Paul E. Smith, Wendy Yellowley, University of Hertfordshire, UK and Christopher J. McLachlan

This innovative textbook features a clear and thought-provoking introduction to organizational behaviour; relevant, cutting-edge case studies with a global focus; hot topics such as emotional intelligence, corporate social responsibility, Generation Y and ethics that keep you up-to-date with current business thinking; plus summaries, activities, key theme boxes and review questions to help reinforce your understanding.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

October 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 224pp

Hb: 978-0-367-23371-6: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-23372-3: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-27956-0

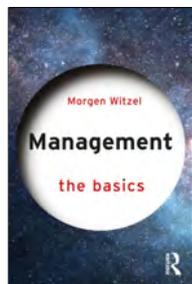
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367233723



2nd Edition

Management

The Basics



Morgen Witzel, University of Exeter, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Management: The Basics provides an easy, jargon-free introduction to the fundamental principles and practices of modern management. Using examples ranging from people management at Cadbury and the Enron crisis to the marketing of fried chicken in China, the book explains key aspects of management.

Routledge

Market: Business and Management

March 2022: 5.06 x 7.81: 0pp

Hb: 978-0-367-77513-1: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-77512-4: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-17172-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-32017-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367775124

2nd Edition

Responsible Leadership



Edited by Nicola Pless and Thomas Maak, University of St Gallen, Switzerland

The second edition of *Responsible Leadership* offers orienting knowledge on how to lead in a world of contested values—a world where leadership work extends beyond leaders and direct reports to a whole range of stakeholders inside and outside an organization.

Routledge

Market: Organizational Theory & Behavior/Personnel & Human Resource Management/Business Ethics

December 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 530pp

Hb: 978-0-367-32100-0: **£130.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-32101-7: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-24841-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-35581-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367321017



2nd Edition

Rethinking Macroeconomics

A History of Economic Thought Perspective



John F. McDonald, University of Illinois at Chicago, USA
Macroeconomics has always played host to contesting schools of thought, but recent events have exacerbated those differences. To fully understand the subject, students need to be aware of these controversies. This book introduces students to the key schools of thought, equipping them with the knowledge needed for a true understanding of today's economy. Offering the context that is missing from existing introductory textbooks, this work encourages students to think critically about received economic wisdom. This is the ideal complement to any introductory macroeconomics textbook and is suited to undergraduate students who have completed a principles of

economics course.

Routledge

Market: Economics

September 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 258pp

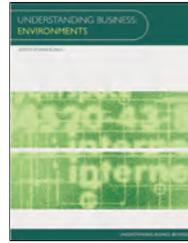
Hb: 978-0-367-76358-9: **£125.00**Pb: 978-0-367-76292-6: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-16662-7

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-64406-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367762926

Understanding Business Environments

Edited by **Michael Lucas***Series: Understanding Business*

First Published in 2000. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge

Market: Business and Management Studies

August 2000: 7.44 x 9.69: 296pp

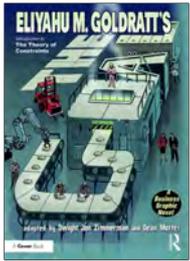
Hb: 978-0-415-23859-5: **£160.00**Pb: 978-0-415-23860-1: **£48.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-99226-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415238601

The Goal

A Business Graphic Novel

**Eliyahu M Goldratt and Dwight Jon Zimmerman**

Visual and fun to read, *The Goal: A Business Graphic Novel* offers an accessible introduction to the Theory of Constraints concepts presented in *The Goal*, the business novel on which it was based. *The Goal* is widely considered to be one of the most influential business books of all time. A bestseller since it was first published in 1984, the business novel has sold over 7 million copies, been translated into 32 languages and is taught in colleges, universities, and business schools around the world. Named to Time magazine's list of the 25 Most Influential Business Management Books, it is frequently cited by executives as a favorite or must-read title.

Routledge

Market: Business & Management

December 2017: 6.85 x 9.69: 144pp

Hb: 978-0-815-38512-7: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-815-38513-4: **£18.99*** For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815385134

Using the ISO 56002 Innovation Management System

A Practical Guide for Implementation and Building a Culture of Innovation

**Sid Ahmed Benraouane and H. James Harrington***Series: Management Handbooks for Results*

The objective of this standard is to provide a framework on how to build an innovation ecosystem that can be sustained over time. Similar to the quality management system that ISO established decades ago, this standard provides instructions related to best practices on how to manage innovation activities, projects, and programs.

Productivity Press

Market: Business and Management / Product Development / Innovation

June 2021: 6 x 9: 338pp

Hb: 978-0-367-70140-6: **£47.99**

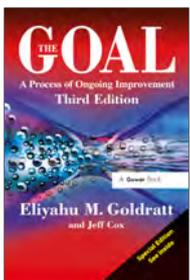
eBook: 978-0-367-70142-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367701406

3rd Edition

The Goal

A Process of Ongoing Improvement

**Eliyahu M. Goldratt and Jeff Cox**

Written in a fast-paced thriller style, *The Goal* is the gripping novel which is transforming management thinking throughout the Western world. The author has been described by *Fortune* as a 'guru to industry' and by *Businessweek* as a 'genius'. It is a book to recommend to your friends in industry - even to your bosses - but not to your competitors. Alex Rogo is a harried plant manager working ever more desperately to try and improve performance. His factory is rapidly heading for disaster. So is his marriage. He has ninety days to save his plant - or it will be closed by corporate HQ, with hundreds of job losses. It takes a chance meeting with a colleague from student days - Jonah - to help him break out of conventional ways of thinking to see what

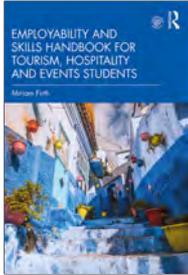
needs to be done. The story of Alex's fight to save his plant is more than compulsive reading. It contains a serious message for all managers in industry and explains the ideas which underline the Theory of Constraints (TOC) developed by El

Routledge

November 2004: 6 x 9: 374pp

Pb: 978-0-566-08665-6: **£19.99*** For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780566086656

Employability and Skills Handbook for Tourism, Hospitality and Events Students



Miriam Firth

This handbook provides students with an essential understanding of the skills and knowledge needed to work in the Tourism, Hospitality and Events industries. It offers reflective, reflexive and critical analysis on personal, academic and professional development.

The first book to focus on skills and employability in Tourism, Hospitality and Events, this is a must read for all students in these fields.

Routledge

Market: Tourism, Hospitality and Events

January 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 444pp

Hb: 978-1-138-49394-0: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-49397-1: **£32.99**

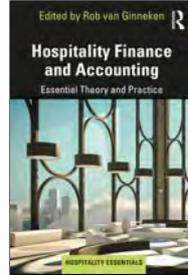
eBook: 978-1-351-02694-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138493971



Hospitality Finance and Accounting

Essential Theory and Practice



Edited by Rob van Ginneken, NHTV Breda University of Applied Sciences, Netherlands

Series: *Hospitality Essentials Series*

Hospitality Finance and Accounting provides a uniquely concise, accessible and comprehensive introduction to hospitality, finance and accounting from a managerial perspective. By avoiding unnecessary jargon and focusing on the essentials, this book offers a crucial breakdown of this often overly-complex subject area.

This will be an essential introductory yet practical resource for all Hospitality students and future managers within the industry.

Routledge

Market: Hospitality

June 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 152pp

Hb: 978-1-138-58348-1: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-58350-4: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-50670-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138583504



6th Edition

Food and Beverage Management



Bernard Davis, Author passed away, waiting for documentation SF01852776, Andrew Lockwood, Peter Alcott, University of Surrey, UK and Ioannis S. Pantelidis, University of Brighton, UK

This introductory textbook provides a thorough guide to the management of food and beverage outlets, from their day-to-day running through to the wider concerns of the hospitality industry. It explores the broad range of subject areas that encompass the food and beverage market and its five main sectors – fast food and popular catering, hotels and quality restaurants and functional, industrial, and welfare catering.

Routledge

Market: Hospitality Management

January 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 404pp

Hb: 978-1-138-67930-6: **£140.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-67931-3: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-56337-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-080-96670-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138679313



10th Edition

Human Resource Management in the Hospitality Industry

A Guide to Best Practice



Michael J. Boella, University of Brighton, UK and Steven Goss-Turner, University of Brighton, UK

Human Resource Management in the Hospitality Industry: A Guide to Best Practice takes a 'process' approach and provides the reader with an essential understanding of the purpose, policies and processes concerned with managing an enterprise's workforce within the current business and social environment.

Written in a user-friendly style and with strong support from the Institute of Hospitality, each chapter includes international examples, bulleted lists, guides to further reading and exercises to test knowledge.

Routledge

Market: Hospitality

August 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 574pp

Hb: 978-1-138-33887-6: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-33888-3: **£48.99**

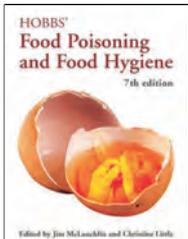
eBook: 978-0-429-44140-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138338883



7th Edition

Hobbs' Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene



Jim McLauchlin, Christine Little and Betty C. Hobbs

This unique textbook takes a holistic approach to food poisoning and food hygiene, explaining in clear and non-technical language the causes of food poisoning with practical examples from 'real-life' outbreaks

CRC Press

June 2007: 7.44 x 9.69: 360pp

Hb: 978-1-138-45490-3: **£160.00**

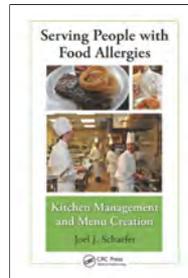
Pb: 978-0-340-90530-2: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-07305-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780340905302

Serving People with Food Allergies

Kitchen Management and Menu Creation



Joel J. Schaefer

Written for large food service corporations and hotel and restaurant chains to use when training their staff, this book contains information on cooking for and serving those with food allergies and special dietary needs. Using basic terminology, this book is suitable for home cooks as well. The author provides information on specialty products to enhance menu offerings and reduce liability issues. He also offers step-by-step ideas on reviewing kitchen procedures to prevent cross-contact and cross-contamination of food. This book contains practical advice and tools for the kitchen and front of house.

CRC Press

October 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 376pp

Hb: 978-1-439-82804-5: **£150.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-38264-3: **£56.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-15124-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367382643



Complimentary Exam Copy



e-Inspection

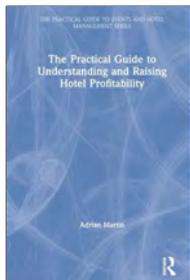


New in Paperback



Companion Website

The Practical Guide to Understanding and Raising Hotel Profitability



Adrian Martin

Series: *The Practical Guide to Events and Hotel Management Series*

The Practical Guide to Understanding and Raising Hotel Profitability offers a comprehensive easy-to-follow breakdown of how to understand profit and loss accounts for hotels. It offers practical advice on how to maximise the profits of this customer-facing business and improve performance results.

Packed full of practical case studies and written in an easy-to-read-style, this book is essential reading for hospitality students and current hospitality and hotel managers.

Routledge

Market: Tourism

September 2019; 6.14 x 9.21: 190pp

Hb: 978-0-367-21827-0: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-21828-7: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-26641-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367218287



The Working Garde Manger



Al Meyer, California Culinary Academy, San Francisco, USA

The Garde Manger (GM) is responsible for presenting sumptuous dishes to guests who expect tasty foods displayed in a visually appealing manner. This volume is designed to help students in culinary arts programs cultivate techniques learned in the GM course, enabling them to continue refining their skills as they progress through their careers. Filled with classroom-tested instructions and recipes, this volume walks students through the rigors of preparing all types of dishes. Among the food items covered, the book presents focused chapters on hors d'oeuvres, soups, salsas, salads, charcuterie, pâté, mousse, and seasonings.

CRC Press

Market: Food Science and Technology

December 2012; 8.25 x 11: 544pp

Hb: 978-1-138-42648-1: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-439-86630-6: **£62.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-16811-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781439866306

A Guide to Mental Health for Early Years Educators

Putting Wellbeing at the Heart of Your Philosophy and Practice

Kate Moxley

Series: *Little Minds Matter*

This practical and accessible guide tackles the challenges that busy childcare educators face with their mental health in what is a wonderful, rewarding, but often exhausting role. Drawing from 'day-in-the-life' experiences and case studies, this book sets out high-quality staff wellbeing practices that can revolutionise the way childcare practitioners approach their job and their own health. Essential reading for anybody who finds that the job they love can sometimes leave them feeling worn out, stressed and depleted, this book has been written to enrich the lives of all training and practising early years educators.

Routledge

Market: Early Years / Wellbeing

May 2022: 5.83 x 8.27: 208pp

Hb: 978-0-367-70427-8: £120.00

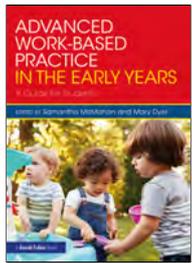
Pb: 978-0-367-70426-1: £14.99

eBook: 978-1-003-14624-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367704261

Advanced Work-based Practice in the Early Years

A Guide for Students



Edited by **Samantha McMahon**, University of Huddersfield, UK and **Mary Dyer**, University of Huddersfield, UK

Bringing together advanced theory, links to research, and illustrative case studies, *Advanced Work-based Practice in the Early Years* enables students to consolidate learning by applying theory to practice and identifying the skills, knowledge and personal traits which will help them succeed as a graduate practitioner. Chapters address a wealth of topical issues relating to both the development of the child and the student's own professional development. Areas of focus include ethical practice, safeguarding and child protection, the voice of the child, the role of the mentor, observation, assessment and the social and cultural factors which may impact on a child's development.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years

August 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 158pp

Hb: 978-0-815-39655-0: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-815-39656-7: £24.99

eBook: 978-1-351-18164-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815396567

Discover Creativity with Babies



Louise Day

This book explores creative development in babies and toddlers and shows how practitioners can support even the youngest child's natural curiosity and help them to develop their ideas, thoughts and feelings. It provides engaging activity ideas for practitioners working with the youngest children, broken down into areas such as outdoors, art and design and even role play, as well as philosophical insights based on a range of global curriculums. Including discussion boxes and reflective points in every chapter, this book aims to inspire practitioners and give them the practical tools they need to fully support the creative development of their youngest children.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years

April 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 192pp

Hb: 978-0-367-36783-1: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-36786-2: £14.99

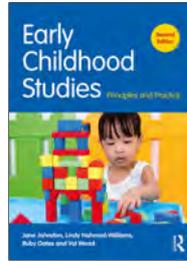
eBook: 978-0-429-35147-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367367862

2nd Edition

Early Childhood Studies

Principles and Practice



Jane Johnston, Lindy Nahmad-Williams, Ruby Oates and Val Wood

This fully updated new edition offers a comprehensive, accessible, yet rigorous introduction to the study of Early Childhood that will add value to any Early Childhood Studies course at both foundation and degree level. Addressing both care and education in the Early Years, the book considers a range of multi-disciplinary aspects of Early Childhood; including health, social, educational, psychological and sociological perspectives. This core introductory textbook is an indispensable resource for Early Years' students and professionals, whatever their level of expertise or experience.

Routledge

Market: Education/Early Years

February 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 598pp

Hb: 978-1-138-67440-0: £120.00

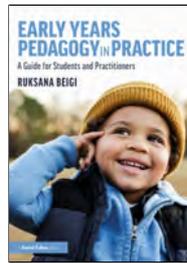
Pb: 978-1-138-67441-7: £36.99

eBook: 978-1-315-56131-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138674417

Early Years Pedagogy in Practice

A Guide for Students and Practitioners



Ruksana Beigi, University of East London, UK

This accessible text clearly explains what early years pedagogy is, and how it underpins the Early Years Foundation Stage framework. It aims to help students and practitioners understand what the differing early years pedagogies are, why they are encouraged and the knowledge, skills and practice that are required to work with them. It provides a context around pedagogy and how it relates to the adult role and includes chapters on each of the pedagogies that underpin EYFS. Including case studies and reflective questions, Beigi emphasises that what works in one situation may not in another and a wider pedagogical knowledge is essential to ensure quality outcomes

for young children.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years

July 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 336pp

Hb: 978-1-138-36610-7: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-36611-4: £22.99

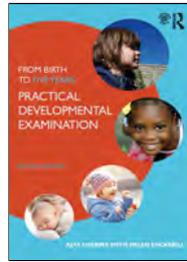
eBook: 978-0-429-43047-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138366114

2nd Edition

From Birth to Five Years

Practical Developmental Examination



Ajay Sharma, Southwark Primary Care Trust, UK and **Helen Cockerill**, Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust, UK

This fully updated new edition of *From Birth to Five Years: Practical Developmental Examination* is a step-by-step 'how to' guide to the developmental examination of pre-school children. Developed alongside the original Mary Sheridan's *From Birth to Five Years: Children's Developmental Progress*, this unique guide expands on its normative developmental stages by offering practical guidance for health, education and social care professionals, or anyone concerned with monitoring children's developmental progress.

Routledge

Market: Health and Social Care/Early Years

November 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 152pp

Hb: 978-0-367-52256-8: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-52255-1: £19.99

eBook: 978-1-003-05718-5

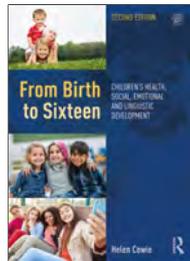
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-83459-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367522551

2nd Edition

From Birth to Sixteen

Children's Health, Social, Emotional and Linguistic Development



Helen Cowie, University of Surrey, UK

From Birth to Sixteen outlines children's physical, social, emotional and cognitive development from infancy through to adolescence. In both its practical application of research and its contribution to the assessment of child development, this text provides essential reading for students and practitioners in nursing, health visiting, play work, youth work, early years education, teaching, social work and occupational therapy.

Routledge

Market: Nursing/Social Work/Education

February 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 216pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37980-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-815-37981-2: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-21494-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-60266-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815379812**Outdoor Play for Healthy Little Minds**

Practical Ideas to Promote Children's Wellbeing in the Early Years



Sarah Watkins

Series: Little Minds Matter

This essential resource is designed to help busy early years practitioners to support the mental health of young children through outdoor play. Using relatable case studies that demonstrate achievable change, the book is full of practical advice and strategies for exploring nature in both natural and man-made landscapes. Outdoor play allows young children to explore who they are and what they can do. It supports them as they learn to think critically, take risks, and form a true sense of belonging with their peers and with the wider community.

This is an indispensable resource for early years practitioners, reception teachers and childminders as they facilitate outdoor play.

Routledge

Market: Early Years / Wellbeing

October 2021: 5.83 x 8.27: 176pp

Hb: 978-0-367-68344-3: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-68343-6: **£14.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13702-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367683436

5th Edition

Mary Sheridan's From Birth to Five Years

Children's Developmental Progress



Ajay Sharma, Southwark Primary Care Trust, UK, Helen Cockerill, Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust, UK and Lucy Sanctuary

This new edition of a classic text is the go-to reference for anyone concerned with the developmental progress of pre-school children. Fully aligned with current child development philosophies and practices, *Mary Sheridan's From Birth to Five Years: Children Developmental Progress* is designed to support the wider group of practitioners – including those from health professions, social work and early years – that are now required to take steps for promoting children's development as part of their assessment and management plans.

Routledge

Market: Health and Social Care/Early Years

November 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 194pp

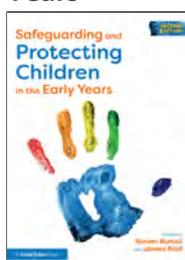
Hb: 978-0-367-52252-0: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-52251-3: **£19.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-05715-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-83354-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367522513

2nd Edition

Safeguarding and Protecting Children in the Early Years

Edited by Steven Burton, University of Huddersfield, UK and James Reid, University of Huddersfield, UK

This second edition provides a comprehensive guide to safeguarding and child protection in the early years. Aimed at both students and practitioners, it offers clear insight and guidance into the legal and policy foundations for effective safeguarding practice, together with both the historical context and also more contemporary developments in safeguarding practice in the early years sector.

This new edition has been fully updated to reflect current legislation and includes new material on interagency work, supporting children's resilience and safeguarding all children.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years

October 2017: 6.85 x 9.69: 256pp

Hb: 978-1-138-67739-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-138-67740-1: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-55955-1

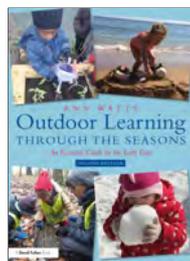
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-52750-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138677401

2nd Edition

Outdoor Learning through the Seasons

An Essential Guide for the Early Years



Ann Watts, Early Years Consultant, UK

Outdoor learning and play experiences are an essential part of young children's development. The importance of offering children first-hand experience of the natural world becomes more urgent as research evidence demonstrates the benefits of becoming physically and emotionally involved with the natural world. *Outdoor Learning through the Seasons* shows how we can encourage young children to engage with nature on a daily basis throughout the year.

Routledge

Market: Education

May 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 226pp

Hb: 978-0-367-21897-3: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-21898-0: **£19.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-26672-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-65630-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367218980**Supporting Behaviour and Emotions in the Early Years**

Strategies and Ideas for Early Years Educators

Tamsin Grimmer

Series: Little Minds Matter

Have you ever wondered why children behave the way they do or why they can become so emotional, so quickly? This practical resource has been created to help educators effectively support their children's behaviour and better understand their emotions. This book focuses on the idea that all behaviour is a form of communication and explores central areas such as self-regulation and attachment, offering strategies that can be used to support challenging behaviour. Each chapter includes examples of practice, reflective questions, and activities to help consolidate their learning and encourage them to become 'behaviour detectives'.

Routledge

Market: Early Years / Wellbeing

April 2022: 5.83 x 8.27: 208pp

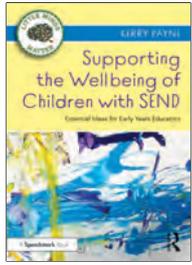
Hb: 978-0-367-68427-3: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-68425-9: **£14.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13747-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367684259

Supporting the Wellbeing of Children with SEND

Essential Ideas for Early Years Educators



Kerry Murphy

Series: *Little Minds Matter*

As an early years practitioner, you will educate and care for children with a range of developmental needs and differences. This essential book introduces you to a play-rich approach providing both universal and targeted ideas that will support social and emotional development and ensure that children feel safe, secure, and nurtured. Providing up to date, transferrable and essential knowledge on SEND in the early years, this is an essential resource for any practitioner looking to expand their repertoire and enrich the wellbeing of children with SEND.

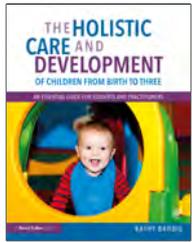
Routledge

Market: Early Years / Wellbeing
February 2022: 5.83 x 8.27: 208pp
Hb: 978-0-367-68636-9: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-68635-2: **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13836-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367686352

The Holistic Care and Development of Children from Birth to Three

An Essential Guide for Students and Practitioners



Kathy Brodie, Early Years Consultant, UK

The Holistic Care and Development of Children from Birth to Three provides students and practitioners with the knowledge and understanding they need to meet the complex needs of babies and toddlers. With a focus on the fundamentally holistic nature of young children's development, and emphasising the role of play and emotional and physical environment throughout, the book shows its reader how to maximise each and every opportunity for learning when caring for the under threes. The text addresses both theory and practice, foregrounding the vital link between the two as the reader learns how to integrate

theoretical approaches into their own setting and ways of working.

Routledge

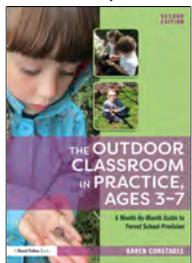
Market: Education
February 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 262pp
Hb: 978-1-138-21103-2: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-21105-6: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-45377-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138211056

2nd Edition

The Outdoor Classroom in Practice, Ages 3–7

A Month-By-Month Guide to Forest School Provision



Karen Constable, Teacher, Mark First School, UK

This book offers guidance on how the outdoors can be used to teach and challenge children across a range of settings by drawing on Forest School practice. Following a month-by-month format, it explores theme related play experiences, planning, evaluations of how the ideas described were carried out and what impact they had on the children. With all-new photographs, this fully updated edition covers both early years and KS1 and provides detailed information on the role of the adult, the environment, planning and using children's interests to guide learning and development. Written by a leading authority in the field, it aims to help practitioners to make the

most of the outdoor environment.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years
October 2018: 8.27 x 11.69: 190pp
Hb: 978-1-138-31008-7: **£110.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-31010-0: **£26.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14360-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138310100

2nd Edition

The Student Practitioner in Early Childhood Studies

An Essential Guide to Working with Children



Edited by Ruby Oates, University of Derby, UK

Now in a fully updated second edition, *The Student Practitioner in Early Childhood Studies* provides accessible support and guidance for Early Childhood Studies students in higher education who may have little, if any, experience of relating to young children in the Early Years Foundation Stage and Key Stage One. The authors cover a range of themes including critical reflection, early childhood pedagogy, confidence building, communication skills, personal and professional development and employability alongside academic writing and research skills. This textbook is essential reading for students on all Early Childhood Studies degree programmes.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years
July 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 198pp
Hb: 978-0-367-36965-1: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-36967-5: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35209-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367369675

2nd Edition

The Wellbeing of Children under Three



Helen Bradford

Series: *Supporting Children from Birth to Three*

Focusing on the home-setting partnership with parents, work attitudes, adult and child interaction and the learning environment, this book explores the holistic role that adults play in supporting children's personal, social and emotional needs. This new edition has been fully updated with the latest research and includes new material on practitioner mental health and the Leuven scales as a measure of wellbeing. With case studies, examples of good practice, focus points and questions for reflective practice, this handy text encourages explores all aspects of babies and toddlers' wellbeing to help practitioners ensure effective outcomes for the youngest children in their

care.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years
May 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 126pp
Hb: 978-0-367-53013-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-53014-3: **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08010-7
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-61272-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367530143

Planning in the Moment with Two and Three Year Olds

Child-initiated Play in Action



Anna Ephgrave, Assistant Head Teacher, Carterhatch Infant School, UK

Two Year Olds in Action offers a unique month-by-month overview of the workings of an outstanding Preschool setting. It covers all aspects of practice from the organisation of the classroom and garden to the routines and boundaries that ensure children are safe, happy and therefore able to explore and learn. With over 350 full colour photos to illustrate practice, it tracks the events of each month in the year paying particular attention to the environment, the role of the adult, links with parents, children's individual needs and the key areas of learning and development.

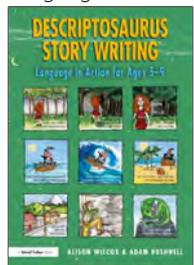
Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years
June 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 314pp
Hb: 978-0-367-14014-4: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-14015-1: **£21.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02976-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367140151

Descriptosaurus Story Writing

Language in Action for Ages 5–9



Alison Wilcox and Adam Bushnell

This book provides a resource for younger pupils that expand their descriptive vocabulary and provide them with models that demonstrate 'language in action', in a genre that is familiar to children ages 5–9. Providing the essential building blocks to create a narrative text, alongside contextualised banks of vocabulary, phrases and sentence types this book is designed to provide young pupils with the opportunity to see how a text is constructed using words, phrases and sentences. This is an ideal resource to dramatically improve children's knowledge and understanding of language, grammar and punctuation for all KS1 and KS2 primary English teachers, literacy coordinators

and parents.

Routledge

Market: Education

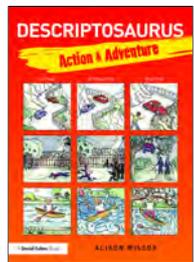
December 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 226pp

Hb: 978-0-367-55911-3: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-09567-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367559113

Descriptosaurus: Action & Adventure



Alison Wilcox, School writer and researcher, UK

Descriptosaurus: Action & Adventure builds on the vocabulary and descriptive phrases introduced in the original bestselling *Descriptosaurus*, and within the context of adventure stories develops the structure and use of the words and phrases to promote colourful cinematic writing. This essential guide will enable children to take their writing to the next level, to combine their descriptions of setting and character, and show how they interact, so that they can experiment with their own adventure stories, armed with the skills, techniques and vocabulary necessary to describe their action scenes in a way that the reader can feel the character's fear and excitement, and visualise the

action within the setting.

Routledge

Market: Education / Literacy

August 2015: 6.85 x 9.69: 252pp

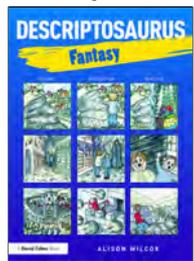
Hb: 978-1-138-85868-8: **£115.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-85869-5: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-71777-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138858695

Descriptosaurus: Fantasy



Alison Wilcox, School writer and researcher, UK

Descriptosaurus: Fantasy Stories aims to build on the vocabulary and descriptive phrases introduced in *Descriptosaurus*, and develop the structure and use of the words and phrases to promote colourful, cinematic writing within the context of fantasy stories. An essential guide for creative writing, *Descriptosaurus: Fantasy Stories* will enable children to combine their descriptions of setting and character, and show how they interact so that the reader can use the power of invention to visualise the extraordinary as they enter the land of fantasy.

Routledge

Market: Education / Literacy

May 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 296pp

Hb: 978-1-138-85874-9: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-85875-6: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-71778-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138858756

Descriptosaurus: Ghost Stories



Alison Wilcox, School writer and researcher, UK

Descriptosaurus: Ghost Stories builds on the vocabulary and descriptive phrases introduced in the original bestselling *Descriptosaurus*, and within the context of ghost stories develops the structure and use of the words and phrases to promote colourful, cinematic writing. This essential guide will enable children to take their writing to the next level, to combine their descriptions of setting and character, and show how they interact, so that the reader can feel the character's fear and visualise the source of their terror within the setting.

Routledge

Market: Education / Literacy

August 2015: 6.85 x 9.69: 294pp

Hb: 978-1-138-85872-5: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-85873-2: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-71775-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138858732

Descriptosaurus: Myths & Legends



Alison Wilcox, School writer and researcher, UK

Descriptosaurus: Myths and Legends aims to build on the vocabulary and descriptive phrases introduced in *Descriptosaurus*, and develop the structure and use of the words and phrases to promote colourful, cinematic writing within the context of myths and legends. An essential guide for creative writing, *Descriptosaurus: Myths and Legends* will enable children to combine their descriptions of setting and character, and show how they interact so that the reader can experiment with heroes, gods and supernatural beings to create a legendary story.

Routledge

Market: Education / Literacy

January 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 274pp

Hb: 978-1-138-85870-1: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-85871-8: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-71774-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138858718

3rd Edition

Descriptosaurus

Supporting Creative Writing for Ages 8–14



Alison Wilcox, School writer and researcher, UK

Now in a fully updated third edition, including sample poems, word banks, and model sentences, *Descriptosaurus* is the first book for creative writing that is a thematic expansion of a dictionary and a thesaurus. It provides children with a comprehensive resource to expand their descriptive vocabulary, experiment with language and sentence structure and build up narratives from settings to characters. *Descriptosaurus* also comes with a free IWB compatible CD for classroom use and inspires children while building their confidence in order to dramatically improve their writing.

Routledge

Market: Education

November 2017: 8.27 x 11.69: 330pp

Hb: 978-1-138-09302-7: **£30.99**

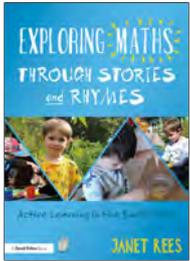
eBook: 978-1-315-10711-0

Prev. Ed Hb: 978-0-415-64086-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138093027

Exploring Maths through Stories and Rhymes

Active Learning in the Early Years



Janet Rees, Freelance Mathematics Consultant, UK

This practical book is packed with tried-and-tested activities which draw on popular stories and rhymes, and use everyday materials and objects to help young children develop their understanding and enjoyment of mathematical concepts. By relating ideas of number, shape, size and pattern to everyday contexts, stories and experiences, activities help improve confidence, increase understanding and develop children's desire to engage with maths. Full colour photographs, photocopiable materials, and vocabulary lists help the reader get the most out of the ideas described.

Routledge

Market: Education / Early Years

May 2019: 8.27 x 11.69: 270pp

Hb: 978-1-138-32218-9: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-32219-6: **£22.99**

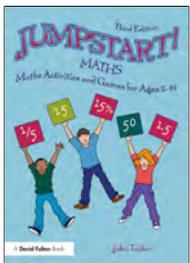
eBook: 978-0-429-45222-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138322196

3rd Edition

Jumpstart! Maths

Maths Activities and Games for Ages 5-14



John Taylor, Education Walsall, UK

Series: Jumpstart

This fully updated third edition of *Jumpstart! Maths* presents a collection of simple to use, multi-sensory games and activities which will jumpstart student's understanding of mathematics in action. Specifically written to help teachers work within the guidelines of the mathematics curriculum, this new edition brings into consideration the increasing presence of technology in education. With ten new activities and a digital hints and tips section, this book will help students to explore and learn Maths both through technology and without, in an atmosphere of fun, mutual support and tolerance.

Routledge

Market: Education

May 2019: 5.83 x 8.27: 106pp

Hb: 978-0-367-20746-5: **£74.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-20748-9: **£14.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-26326-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-78453-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207489

2nd Edition

The Teaching Assistant's Guide to Effective Interaction

How to Maximise Your Practice



Paula Bosanquet, University of East London, UK, **Julie Radford** and **Rob Webster**, Institute of Education, University of London, UK

The definitive guide to teaching assistant-pupil interaction, this professional development tool is for classroom support staff and the teachers who work with them. Revised to include brand new research evidence and 'real-world' experiences of schools that have put this guidance into action, the fully updated second edition of this practical book sets out a role for teaching assistants that focuses on developing pupils' independence and ownership of learning. Based on a classroom-tested framework, and covering the main contexts in which teaching assistants

work, it includes strategies and reflective activities to help you improve the support you provide to pupils in everyday settings.

Routledge

Market: Education

May 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 138pp

Hb: 978-0-367-89702-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-89703-1: **£27.99**

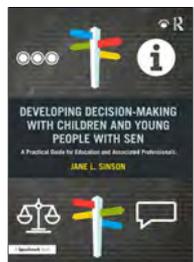
eBook: 978-1-003-02063-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-85619-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367897031

Developing Decision-making with Children and Young People with SEN

A Practical Guide For Education and Associated Professionals



Jane L. Sinson

Being able to make decisions is an important life-skill, which can have a positive impact on well-being. However, many children and young people with SEN will need direct teaching and guidance to develop this ability. This essential guide for professionals provides practical guidance on how to support children and young people with SEN as they make decisions in relation to their education. It presents both a practical decision-making framework and a decision-making syllabus, from which professionals can create their own curriculum. There is reference throughout the book as to the ways in which education professionals can work in partnership with parents.

Routledge
March 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 248pp
Pb: 978-0-367-42098-7: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-82178-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367420987

The Post-16 SENCO Handbook

An Essential Guide to Policy and Practice



Elizabeth Ramshaw, University of Gloucester, UK

Series: *nasen spotlight*

This accessible, practical handbook provides essential guidance to SENCOs in 6th forms and colleges of Further and Higher Education on how to manage the support of students with additional needs, and how to work with their colleagues, families and external professionals to co-ordinate effective provision. Advice is helpfully provided regarding a range of different challenges presented by learners with a variety of diagnoses and on the identification of needs, and is related specifically to post 16 contexts in light of the SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (2014). Anyone involved with the provision for post-16 students

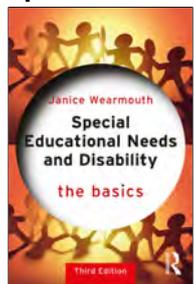
with additional learning needs will find this an indispensable resource.

Routledge
Market: Education / SEN
February 2017: 8.27 x 11.69: 122pp
Hb: 978-1-138-65464-8: **£105.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-65465-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62311-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138654655

3rd Edition

Special Educational Needs and Disability: The Basics



Janice Wearmouth, University of Bedfordshire, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Special Educational Needs and Disability: The Basics provides an engaging and comprehensive overview of special needs education in the UK. Fully updated to incorporate current research evidence and all relevant and proposed legislation across all four countries, it examines the fundamental principles of the subject from policy to practice. The book provides an accessible starting point to what constitutes special needs and disabilities and ways to address barriers to learning associated with various kinds of difficulty. The third edition includes further focused discussion on autism and how entitlements to special needs can be accessed more broadly in the early years and

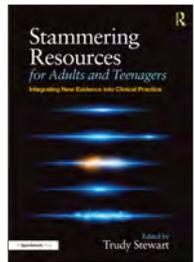
further education.

Routledge
Market: Special Educational Needs
August 2018: 5.06 x 7.81: 340pp
Hb: 978-1-138-59046-5: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-59047-2: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-49101-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-93877-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138590472

Stammering Resources for Adults and Teenagers

Integrating New Evidence into Clinical Practice



Edited by Trudy Stewart

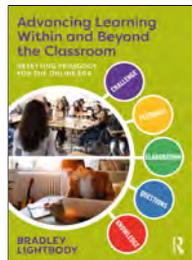
This comprehensive and practical resource is a second volume to the highly influential *Dysfluency Resource Book* (2010). The book draws on the expert knowledge of contributors from a wide range of fields, such as specialist speech and language therapy, education, psychology and youth work, with a focus on presenting practical guidance for those working in this complex area. Designed for clinicians and students working with teenagers and adults who stammer, the detailed overview of therapeutic approaches allows the reader to explore a wide range of techniques, building a strong foundation of knowledge from which to tailor and develop their own practice.

Routledge
Market: Speech and Language Therapy
July 2020: 8.27 x 11.69: 260pp
Hb: 978-0-367-50506-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-20868-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26383-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367208684

Advancing Learning Within and Beyond the Classroom

Resetting Pedagogy for the Online Era



Bradley Lightbody

This book sets out five core elements of good practice that will lead to great teaching and learning both within and beyond the classroom. It looks in detail at the learning process and how teachers can support this through a rich mix of teacher-led direct instruction, collaborative and online learning both flipped and blended. Covering five major themes to reset our pedagogy, *Advancing Learning Within and Beyond the Classroom* presents the key evidence about 'what works' alongside practical activities to adopt or adapt to enhance your own practice. This is essential reading for all teachers working in secondary schools or further education.

Routledge

Market: Education

November 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 312pp

Hb: 978-0-367-67777-0: **£120.00**

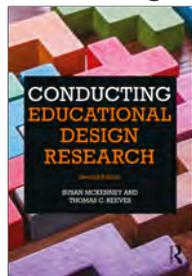
Pb: 978-0-367-67778-7: **£22.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13278-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367677787

2nd Edition

Conducting Educational Design Research



Susan McKenney, University of Twente, The Netherlands and **Thomas C Reeves**, University of Georgia, US

The new and updated edition of *Conducting Educational Research* blends scientific investigation with systematic development and implementation of solutions to educational problems. With relevant examples, new insights into the ethics and practicalities of working in educational environments and the inclusion of easy to follow project descriptions, this one-stop guide supports graduate students and experienced researchers to understand the multiple perspectives of educational design research. This volume allows readers to realise the potential of educational design research and demonstrates how rigorous and relevant investigation can yield theoretical understanding and solutions.

Routledge

Market: Education

August 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 326pp

Hb: 978-1-138-09555-7: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-09556-4: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-10564-2

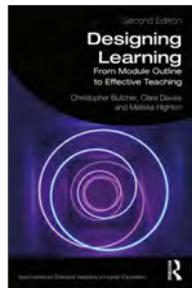
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-61804-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138095564

2nd Edition

Designing Learning

From Module Outline to Effective Teaching



Christopher Butcher, Leeds University, UK, **Clara Davies**, Leeds University, UK and **Melissa Highton**, Leeds University, UK

Series: Key Guides for Effective Teaching in Higher Education

Aimed at helping those new to teaching in higher education to design and develop a course, this fully updated new edition is written in a practical and informative way. It includes advice, illustrative examples and case studies and focuses on the promotion of student learning, the diversity of the student body, and the need to create an inclusive learning environment. With new considerations to the higher education context including brand, competition, money, technology and professionalism, this book uses current educational research to support staff in their endeavour to design and develop modules and degree courses of the highest quality.

Routledge

Market: Higher Education

October 2019: 5.5 x 8.5: 298pp

Hb: 978-1-138-61489-5: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-61490-1: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-46382-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138614901

Developing Resilience in FE Teaching

David Allan

Designed to equip individuals with the necessary skills to become resilient professionals in the modern workplace, this crucial text is a must read for all those working in the FE and Skills sector. Structured into four parts this book explores the role of the modern FE teacher and provides a historical overview of the pressures in the sector. It examines the health and wellbeing of teachers and proposes resilience as a key combatant of both physical and mental ill health. Emphasising the importance of reflection and self-growth, it outlines strategies to help teachers identify and deal with stress, using real-life case studies to exemplify key concerns.

Routledge

Market: Education / Further Education

May 2022: 6.14 x 9.21: 152pp

Hb: 978-0-367-42450-3: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-42451-0: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-0-367-82421-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367424510



How Learning Happens

Seminal Works in Educational Psychology and What They Mean in Practice



Paul A. Kirschner and **Carl Hendrick**, Wellington College, UK

How Learning Happens introduces 28 giants of educational research and their findings on how we learn and what we need to learn effectively, efficiently and enjoyably. Many of these works have inspired researchers and teachers all around the world and have left a mark on how we teach today. Each chapter examines a different work and explains its significance before describing the research, its implications for practice, how it can be used in the classroom and the key takeaways for teachers.

Routledge

Market: Education

March 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 328pp

Hb: 978-0-367-18456-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-18457-5: **£19.99**

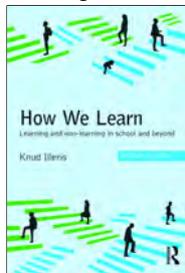
eBook: 978-0-429-06152-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367184575

2nd Edition

How We Learn

Learning and non-learning in school and beyond



Knud Illeris, Aarhus University, Denmark.

This book provides a comprehensive introduction to both traditional learning theory and the newest international research into learning processes, while at the same time being an innovative contribution to a new and more holistic understanding of learning, including discussion on school-based learning, e-learning, workplace learning and educational politics. The new edition of *How We Learn* examines what learning actually is and why and how learning and non-learning take place. This revised new edition is integral reading for all those who deal with learning and teaching in practice.

Routledge

Market: Education

October 2016: 6.14 x 9.21: 286pp

Hb: 978-1-138-68980-0: **£150.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-68981-7: **£36.99**

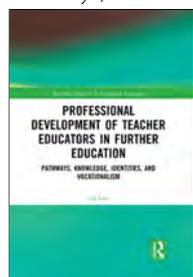
eBook: 978-1-315-53738-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-43847-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138689817

Professional Development of Teacher Educators in Further Education

Pathways, Knowledge, Identities, and Vocationalism



Sai Loo

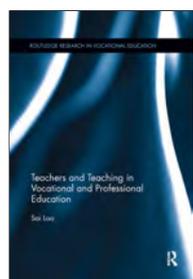
Professional Development of Teacher Educators in Further Education critically analyses the specific challenges relating to teacher educators in the English further education, such as the diverse nature of learners and the variety of educational contexts. It focuses on the journeys to becoming teacher educators, their relevant teaching know-how and professional needs. Contributing to the field of further and vocational education, this book will be of great interest for researchers, academics and post-graduate students in the field of education, specifically further education and teacher educators.

Routledge
Market: BC

June 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 168pp
Hb: 978-0-367-17432-3: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-1-032-08318-6: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05674-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032083186

Teachers and Teaching in Vocational and Professional Education



Sai Loo, University College, London

Series: *Routledge Research in Vocational Education*

Teachers and Teaching in Vocational and Professional Education introduces a critical understanding of how teachers deliver occupational or vocational courses at various academic levels. Including wider coverage of work-related programmes and based on empirical research, this book uses the term occupation-related to refer to programmes spanning several academic levels and education sectors, including the further and higher education sectors.

Routledge

Market: Education

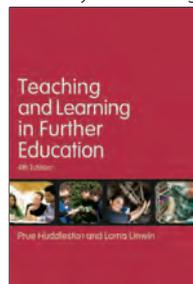
June 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 248pp
Hb: 978-1-138-05697-8: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-24512-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-16507-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367245122

4th Edition

Teaching and Learning in Further Education

Diversity and change



Prue Huddleston, University of Warwick, UK and Lorna Unwin, Institute of Education, University of London, UK

Teaching and Learning in Further Education is established as an authoritative, wide-ranging introductory text for those training to work in the further education, post-compulsory education and lifelong learning sectors. It offers an easy to read picture of the practitioner's everyday working life, a thorough historical account of the FE context and excellent advice on how to improve practice and enhance professional development.

Routledge

Market: Post Compulsory Education

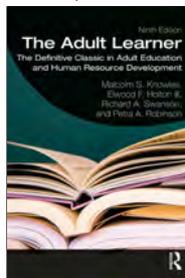
December 2012: 6.14 x 9.21: 256pp
Hb: 978-0-415-62316-2: **£130.00**
Pb: 978-0-415-62317-9: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-10539-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-41349-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415623179

9th Edition

The Adult Learner

The Definitive Classic in Adult Education and Human Resource Development



Malcolm S. Knowles, Elwood F. Holton III, Louisiana State University, USA, Richard A. Swanson, University of Minnesota, USA and Petra A. Robinson, Louisiana State University, USA

How do you tailor education to the learning needs of adults? Do they learn differently from children? How does their life experience inform their learning? These were the questions at the heart of Malcolm Knowles' theory of andragogy which transformed education theory in the 1970s. This 9th edition has been revised to reflect the latest advancements, with the addition of two new chapters on diversity and inclusion in adult learning, and the online adult learner, as well as an updated supporting website for instructors. This is the definitive book on

adult learning for any researcher, practitioner, training manager and those involved in human resource development.

Routledge

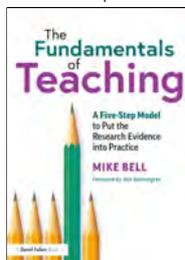
Market: Human Resource Management

December 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 406pp
Hb: 978-0-367-23425-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-41765-9: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29961-2
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-73902-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367417659

The Fundamentals of Teaching

A Five-Step Model to Put the Research Evidence into Practice



Mike Bell

This book synthesises the key findings from educational research to show how learning happens, the methods that work best, how to improve students' learning, how to help struggling learners and how to eliminate time-consuming, low effect practices. It explains why these methods work drawing on neuroscience and looks at the systems and policies which need to be in place to enable learning to happen. The book then sets out a tried-and-tested five step model for putting these methods into practice focusing on prior knowledge, presenting new material, setting challenging tasks, feedback and improvement, and repetition and consolidation alongside practical examples

from real schools.

Routledge

Market: Education

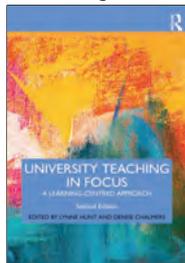
October 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 176pp
Hb: 978-0-367-35864-8: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-35865-5: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34231-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367358655

2nd Edition

University Teaching in Focus

A Learning-centred Approach



Edited by Lynne Hunt and Denise Chalmers

The second edition of *University Teaching in Focus* distils the knowledge and insights of internationally acclaimed experts in university teaching. It empowers university teachers and contributes to their career success by developing their teaching skills, strategies, and knowledge. This edition will be a key resource for foundational teaching development programs in higher education institutions or as a self-help manual by early career and experienced teachers who wish to enhance their students' learning.

Routledge

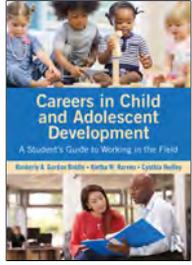
Market: Education / Higher Education

June 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 374pp
Hb: 978-0-367-44209-5: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-44210-1: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00833-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-64406-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367442101

Careers in Child and Adolescent Development

A Student's Guide to Working in the Field



Kimberly A. Gordon Biddle, California State University, Sacramento, USA, Aletha M. Harven, California State University, Stanislaus, USA and Cynthia Hudley, University of California, Santa Barbara, USA

Child and Adolescent Development is a rich and continuously evolving field that offers a wealth of career opportunities. *Careers in Child and Adolescent Development* is the first textbook to guide students along each step of the career path—from the levels of academic degrees and programs available, to preparations for the professional world. It provides a wealth of details about careers in education, social work, and health, and explains the credentials and experience needed to pursue those careers.

Routledge

Market: Child & Adolescent Development

July 2018: 7 x 10: 162pp

Hb: 978-1-138-85996-8: £130.00

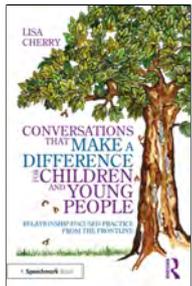
Pb: 978-1-138-85995-1: £26.99

eBook: 978-0-203-70521-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138859951

Conversations that Make a Difference for Children and Young People

Relationship-Focused Practice from the Frontline



Lisa Cherry

In this unique book, international trainer and consultant Lisa Cherry invites professionals from education, social work and healthcare to engage in conversations on a range of pertinent topics and issues affecting children and young people today. By encouraging collaboration between sectors and exploring a range of intersecting themes, the conversations take the reader on a winding journey to broaden their depth of thinking, reflect on their practice, and to consider the central message: that we can bring about social change, one interaction at a time. This is a must-read for everyone working with children and young people.

Routledge

Market: Education / Social Work / Care

May 2021: 5.5 x 8.5: 284pp

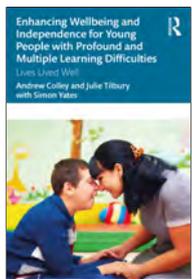
Hb: 978-0-367-64400-0: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-64401-7: £18.99

eBook: 978-1-003-12437-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367644017

Enhancing Wellbeing and Independence for Young People with Profound and Multiple Learning Difficulties



Andrew Colley and Julie Tilbury

Bringing together results of an extensive survey of over 200 schools who teach young people with profound and multiple learning difficulties, Colley explores what well-being, community participation and independence mean to young people with PMLD. This unique resource presents many innovative ways in which schools are working to ensure young people with PMLD have lives of value that are as rich and meaningful as possible. This book can be used as a guide, resource and inspiration for adults sharing their lives with young people with PMLD – whether practitioners or parents – and concludes by asking what we can learn from these young people to support them in living life to the full.

Routledge

Market: Education

September 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 226pp

Hb: 978-0-367-56415-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-56406-3: £27.99

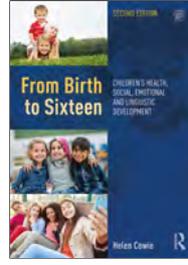
eBook: 978-1-003-09764-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367564063

2nd Edition

From Birth to Sixteen

Children's Health, Social, Emotional and Linguistic Development



Helen Cowie, University of Surrey, UK

From Birth to Sixteen outlines children's physical, social, emotional and cognitive development from infancy through to adolescence. In both its practical application of research and its contribution to the assessment of child development, this text provides essential reading for students and practitioners in nursing, health visiting, play work, youth work, early years education, teaching, social work and occupational therapy.

Routledge

Market: Nursing/Social Work/Education

February 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 216pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37980-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-815-37981-2: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-351-21494-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-60266-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815379812

Mentoring for Young People in Care and Leaving Care

Theory, Policy and Practice



Bernadine Brady, National University of Ireland, Galway, Pat Dolan, National University of Ireland, Ireland and Caroline McGregor, National University of Ireland, Galway

Series: *Adolescence and Society*

Mentoring for Young People in Care and Leaving Care is a definitive guide to theory, policy and practice relating to the effective use of mentoring as a means of social support for young people in and leaving care. This book brings together a wide body of research along with original studies of young people in Ireland to provide insights into how young people interpret and make sense of their experiences in care and of mentoring. Written to be accessible by those with limited knowledge of youth mentoring it will be of interest to professionals working within social care and mentoring organisations as well as both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Routledge

Market: Developmental Psychology

September 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 164pp

Hb: 978-1-138-55141-1: £110.00

Pb: 978-1-138-55143-5: £32.99

eBook: 978-1-315-14757-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138551435

3rd Edition

Perspectives on Play



Edited by Avril Brock, Leeds Metropolitan University, UK, Pam Jarvis, Leeds Trinity University, UK and Yinka Olusoga, Leeds Metropolitan University, UK

This third edition explores, debates and further develops the theory of play, relating cutting-edge research to rich examples from practice. Fully updated in line with recent policy developments and research, and with new material focusing on international perspectives, mental health issues and play, and globalisation and technology, each author examines play-based activities from a wide variety of perspectives and settings: the classroom, the playground, the home and local community.

Each chapter is illustrated throughout with observation notes, case studies, interviews and discussions, encouraging the reader to reflect on ways in which they can develop and improve their own practice.

Routledge

Market: Education

December 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 390pp

Hb: 978-0-815-36694-2: £115.00

Pb: 978-0-815-36711-6: £28.99

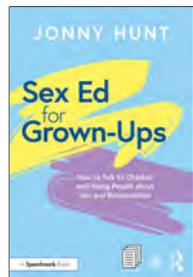
eBook: 978-1-351-25812-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-447-90472-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815367116

Sex Ed for Grown-Ups

How to Talk to Children and Young People about Sex and Relationships



Jonny Hunt

This is an open and honest guide that empowers adults to talk to young people about all things sex and relationships. Written by an independent relationship and sex education consultant, this light-hearted and accessible book encourages grown-ups to think and talk about the topics that scare them the most. Full of hints, tips, and first-hand stories, it is a fun, compassionate and engaging exploration of relationships and sex which will help adults to fully support young people. This is essential reading for parents, teachers, youth workers, social workers, and any adult who wants to have well-informed and positive conversations with the children and young people in their lives.

Routledge

Market: Sex and Relationships Education / Parenting

September 2021: 6 x 9: 340pp

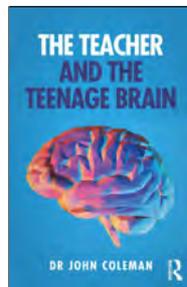
Hb: 978-0-367-64134-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-64133-7: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-12229-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367641337

The Teacher and the Teenage Brain



John Coleman, Oxford University, UK

The Teacher and the Teenage Brain is essential reading for all teachers and students of education. This book offers a fascinating introduction to teenage brain development, and shows how this knowledge has changed the way we understand young people. It provides a critical insight into strategies for improving relationships in the classroom and helping both adults and teenagers cope better with this stage of life. This book represents an important contribution to teacher training and to the enhancement of learning in the classroom.

Routledge

Market: Education/ Psychology

May 2021: 5.5 x 8.5: 158pp

Hb: 978-0-367-43579-0: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-43581-3: **£19.99**

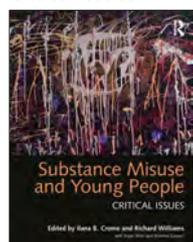
eBook: 978-1-003-00446-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367435813



Substance Misuse and Young People

Critical Issues



Edited by **Ilana Crome**, Academic Psychiatry Unit, St George's Hospital, Stafford, UK and **Richard Williams**, University of South Wales and University of Sussex, UK

Substance Misuse and Young People: Critical Issues is a comprehensive source of information on young people's requirements for assessment, treatment and other interventions because of their misuse of substances.

This book provides theoretical knowledge and indicates the practical skills that practitioners require for work with young people who misuse substances. It is highly applicable to medical practitioners, psychologists, pharmacists, social workers, police

officers, probation officers, educationalists and related social and healthcare professionals.

CRC Press

Market: Psychiatry

December 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 500pp

Hb: 978-0-367-18740-8: **£110.00**

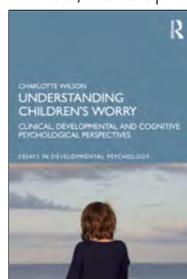
Pb: 978-1-444-11863-6: **£52.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-28430-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781444118636

Understanding Children's Worry

Clinical, Developmental and Cognitive Psychological Perspectives



Charlotte Wilson

Series: Essays in Developmental Psychology

Wilson draws on theories from across psychology to explain how children's worry is influenced by developmental and systemic factors, examining the processes involved in pathological worry in a range of childhood anxiety disorders. Covering topics including different definitions of worry, the influence of children's development on worry, Generalised Anxiety Disorder in children, and the role parents play in children's worry, this book offers a new model of worry in children with important implications for prevention and intervention strategies. This is valuable reading for students in clinical, educational and developmental psychology, and

professionals in child mental health.

Routledge

Market: Developmental Psychology

December 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 220pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37887-7: **£120.00**

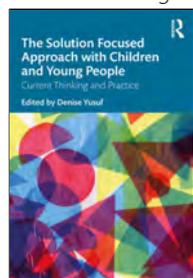
Pb: 978-0-815-37888-4: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-22766-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815378884

The Solution Focused Approach with Children and Young People

Current Thinking and Practice



Edited by **Denise Yusuf**, Private practice, London, UK

A range of contributors, drawn from different professions, practices, contexts and countries, provide an overview of solution-focused practice with children and young people.

Including the work of established practitioners as well as those new to the field, the book presents perspectives from coaching, therapy, consultancy and education. The chapters included here cover working with groups including children at risk, university students and young offenders, and in contexts including primary schools, play therapy sessions and volunteer projects. The book also includes case studies, examples and supplementary resources throughout.

Routledge

Market: Coaching/Psychotherapy

July 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 226pp

Hb: 978-0-367-18761-3: **£120.00**

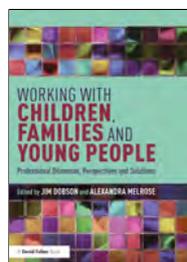
Pb: 978-0-367-18762-0: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-19812-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367187620

Working with Children, Families and Young People

Professional Dilemmas, Perspectives and Solutions



Edited by **Jim Dobson**, Manchester Metropolitan University, UK, and **Alexandra Melrose**, Manchester Metropolitan University, UK

Bridging the gap between learning and the application of knowledge and skills in Early Years settings, this book addresses the nuanced complexities and challenges which students may face as they progress into professional practice. Built around the experiences of undergraduate students, solution-focussed chapters tackle contemporary issues such as safeguarding, materialism and working with refugee children, linking these to theoretical and philosophical models and drawing on practitioner insights. Providing contextualised examples, insight

into key issues, and application of theory to practice, this book offers incisive solutions to support the undergraduate journey into a career.

Routledge

Market: Education

July 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 202pp

Hb: 978-1-138-58038-1: **£120.00**

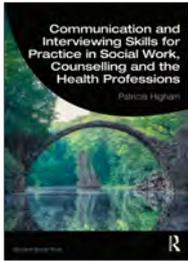
Pb: 978-1-138-58040-4: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-50739-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138580404



Communication and Interviewing Skills for Practice in Social Work, Counselling and the Health Professions



Patricia Higham

Series: *Student Social Work*

This book supports and develops the communication and interviewing skills of professional practitioners and student practitioners in social work, counselling, and the health professions.

Communication and Interviewing Skills for Practice in Social Work, Counselling and the Health Professions will be of interest to all undergraduate and postgraduate social work students, as well as new and experienced professional health care practitioners.

Routledge

Market: Social Work/Communication Skills

August 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 214pp

Hb: 978-1-138-34293-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-34294-1: **£32.99**

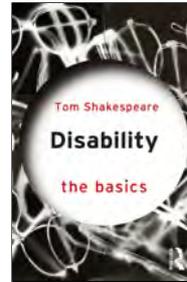
eBook: 978-0-429-43949-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138342941



Disability

The Basics



Tom Shakespeare, University of East Anglia, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Disability: The Basics is an engaging and accessible introduction to disability which explores the broad historical, social, environmental, economic and legal factors which affect the experiences of those living with an impairment or illness in today's society. The book aims to provide readers with an understanding of the lived experiences of disabled people and highlight the problems and gaps that still exist in how society responds to the challenge of disability. This book is suitable for students of disability studies as well as students taking a disability module as part of a wider course within social work, health care, sociology, nursing, policy and media studies.

Routledge

Market: Disability Studies/Student Reference

August 2017: 5.06 x 7.81: 196pp

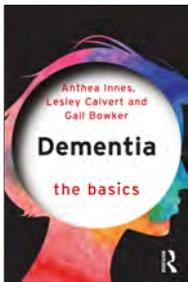
Hb: 978-1-138-65138-8: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-65139-5: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-62483-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138651395

Dementia: The Basics



Anthea Innes, Lesley Calvert and Gail Bowker

Series: *The Basics*

Dementia: The Basics provides the reader with a clear and compassionate introduction to dementia and an accessible guide to dealing with different parts of the dementia journey, from pre-diagnosis and diagnosis to post-diagnostic support, increasing care needs and end of life care. Offering both an accessible introduction to dementia and practical tools, this book will be ideal for health and social care professionals, students of social care, healthcare and nursing, people with dementia, carers, and anyone wanting to understand more about the condition.

Routledge

Market: Gerontology/Ageing

July 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 180pp

Hb: 978-1-138-89775-5: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-89776-2: **£16.99**

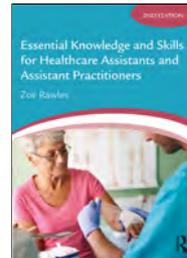
eBook: 978-1-315-70900-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138897762



2nd Edition

Essential Knowledge and Skills for Healthcare Assistants and Assistant Practitioners



Zoë Rawles, HealthTrain, UK

This fully updated and revised edition is a practical and comprehensive textbook for healthcare assistants and assistant practitioners, designed to equip you with the necessary clinical skills for your profession. Providing the knowledge to provide the safest and most effective patient care possible, it is mapped to the National Occupational Standards and the Care Certificate Standards and addresses the evolving role of the healthcare assistant and training opportunities. It includes new chapters on administering injections, ear irrigation and examining the feet of people with diabetes and an entirely rewritten chapter on protocols.

Routledge

Market: Healthcare

April 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 254pp

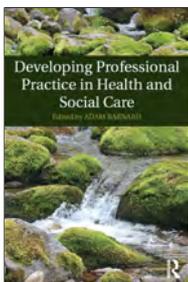
Hb: 978-1-138-09355-3: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-09356-0: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-10675-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138093560

Developing Professional Practice in Health and Social Care



Edited by Adam Barnard, Nottingham Trent University, UK

Addressing the changing world of professionalism, this text combines theory, research and practice to investigate the process of becoming professional. Mapping the journey from allied or associate practitioner positions through qualifying and into advanced practitioner status, it is a valuable companion for health and social care, social work and allied health students from the beginning of their studies. It emphasises how health and social care practitioners can contribute to social justice and challenging social exclusion and includes case studies, reflective exercises and activities, chapter aims and summaries and further reading boxes throughout.

Routledge

Market: Social Work / Health and Social Care

June 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 304pp

Hb: 978-1-138-80671-9: **£160.00**

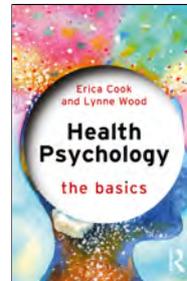
Pb: 978-1-138-80672-6: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-75153-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138806726

Health Psychology

The Basics



Erica Cook, University of Bedfordshire, UK and Lynne Wood, University of Bedfordshire, UK

Series: *The Basics*

This accessible primer on health psychology covers the key theories and models of the discipline. Through the use of real-life case studies and examples, it covers a broad range of topics related to the field of health psychology including; health promotion, risky health behaviour and health in healthcare settings. It explains how health psychology serves to not only promote positive health and reduce maladaptive health behaviours, but also support those who are chronically ill.

It is an essential introductory text suitable for students, professionals and general readers interested in this important and emerging topic area.

Routledge

Market: Health Psychology

December 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 266pp

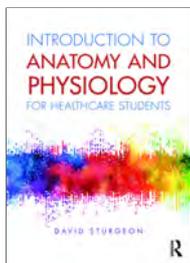
Hb: 978-1-138-21368-5: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-21369-2: **£16.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-44776-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138213692

Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology for Healthcare Students



David Sturgeon, Canterbury Christ Church University, UK
This book provides a highly accessible introduction to anatomy and physiology. Written for students studying the subject for the first time, it covers the human body from the atomic and cellular levels through to all the major systems and including chapters on blood and immunity and homeostasis. By the end of each chapter, the reader will understand and be able to explain how the structures and systems described are organised and contribute to the maintenance of health. Complete with self-test questions, full colour illustrations and a comprehensive glossary, it is an essential read for all nursing and healthcare students in both further and higher education.

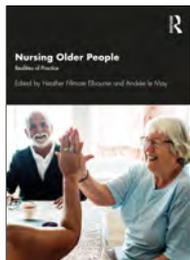
Routledge

Market: Healthcare/Nursing
March 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 324pp
Hb: 978-1-138-68386-0: **£130.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-68387-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54429-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138683877

Nursing Older People

Realities of Practice



Edited by **Heather Elbourne**, St. Margaret's School, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada and **Andrée le May**, University of Southampton, UK

This practical guide helps student and practicing nurses to understand the impact of their care when working with older people. With stories from older people who have had varied experiences of health care and nursing, chapters are underpinned by five key principles: providing patient-centered and dignified care, shared decision making involving family and friends, multi-disciplinary care, improving mental wellbeing through companionship and a sense of value, and an appreciation of both the challenges and rewards of working

with older people.

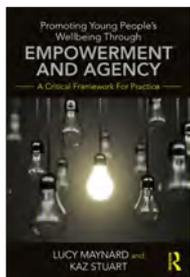
Routledge

Market: Healthcare
July 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 126pp
Hb: 978-0-367-33143-6: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-1-498-73517-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-11612-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498735179

Promoting Young People's Wellbeing through Empowerment and Agency

A Critical Framework for Practice



Lucy Maynard, Brathay Trust, UK and **Karen Stuart**, Kaz Stuart, Ltd.

This book bridges the theory-practice divide, offering a clear and definitive guide to concepts and practical ways to develop young people's wellbeing. It examines the concept of wellbeing and its intrinsic relationship to social justice both theoretically and through case study material, and locates these practices within critical pedagogy. This book will benefit students and practitioners who work with young people to realise wellbeing and to embed critical pedagogy in their practice. It also provides a frame of reference to critically engage in policy analysis and is essential reading for social workers, teachers, police support officers and anyone working to empower young people.

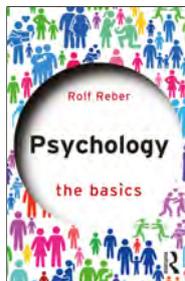
Routledge

Market: Youth Work, Social Work, Education
September 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 182pp
Hb: 978-1-138-93718-5: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-93719-2: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67641-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138937192

Psychology

The Basics



Rolf Reber

Series: The Basics

Psychology is the science of mind and behaviour. This compact introduction to the basic principles is the ideal primer for anyone looking for an accessible overview of this fascinating subject. Illustrating how everyday behaviours can be explained through these fundamental tenets, the book covers the core areas of cognitive, developmental and social psychology, as well as behaviorism, the brain, our emotions, personality and individual differences, and psychological disorders. Including further reading in each chapter for those wishing to go further, this book shows how Psychology can explain not only how we perceive the world, but also how we behave in it. It is the perfect

introduction.

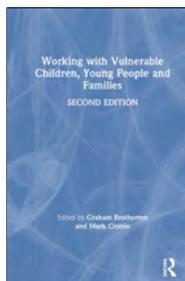
Routledge

Market: Psychology
November 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 194pp
Hb: 978-1-138-55225-8: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-55226-5: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14804-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138552265

2nd Edition

Working with Vulnerable Children, Young People and Families



Edited by **Graham Brotherton**, Newman University, UK and **Mark Cronin**, Newman University, UK

This fully revised and expanded edition considers the meaning of 'vulnerability' – a key concept in early intervention – and the relationship between vulnerability and the individual, communities and society. It includes new chapters on children's voices, young people and vulnerability, and working with vulnerable parents.

Supporting students in engaging with and evaluating the conceptualisation and application of vulnerability in professional practice, this book is suitable for anyone either preparing for or currently working within the children's workforce, from social work and health care to education and youth work.

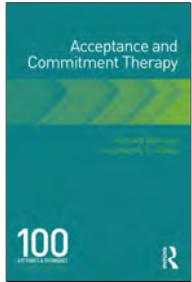
Routledge

Market: Social Work, Health, Education
October 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 206pp
Hb: 978-0-367-15123-2: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-15124-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05521-8
Prev. Ed Hb: 978-0-415-53472-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367151232

Acceptance and Commitment Therapy

100 Key Points and Techniques



Richard Bennett and Joseph E. Oliver

Series: *100 Key Points*

Acceptance and Commitment Therapy: 100 Key Points and Techniques offers a comprehensive, yet concise, overview of the central features of the philosophy, theory, and practical application of ACT.

Divided into three main sections, the book covers the 'Head, Hands, and Heart' of the approach, moving from the basics of behavioural psychology, via the key principles of Relational Frame Theory and the Psychological Flexibility model, to a detailed description of how ACT is practiced.

This book will appeal to practitioners looking to further their theoretical knowledge and hands-on skills, and those seeking a useful reference for all aspects of their ACT practice.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy

March 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 266pp

Hb: 978-1-138-48301-9: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-48302-6: **£19.99**

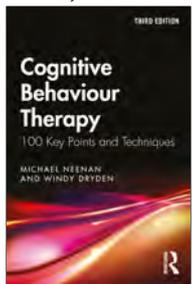
eBook: 978-1-351-05614-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138483026

3rd Edition

Cognitive Behaviour Therapy

100 Key Points and Techniques



Michael Neenan, Centre for Stress Management, UK and Windy Dryden, Goldsmiths, University of London, UK

Series: *100 Key Points*

Cognitive Behaviour Therapy: 100 Key Points and Techniques is a crisp, concise elaboration of the 100 main features of the very popular and evidence-based CBT approach within the field of psychotherapy. This compact, usable book is an essential guide for psychotherapists and counsellors, both trainee and qualified, who need to ensure they are entirely familiar with the key features of CBT as part of a general introduction to the current major psychotherapies.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy and Counselling

December 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 314pp

Hb: 978-0-367-68067-1: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-68065-7: **£19.99**

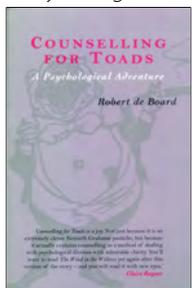
eBook: 978-1-003-13405-3

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-74336-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367680657

Counselling for Toads

A Psychological Adventure



Robert de Board, former Deputy Director of the Management Development and Advisory Service at Henley, The Management College

Robert de Board's engaging account of Toad's experience of counselling will capture the imagination of the growing readership of people who are interested in counselling and the counselling process.

Routledge

Market: Counselling, Psychology and Education

November 1997: 5.06 x 7.81: 160pp

Hb: 978-1-138-41502-7: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-0-415-17429-9: **£22.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-13609-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415174299

2nd Edition

Developing Resilience

A Cognitive-Behavioural Approach



Michael Neenan, Centre for Stress Management, UK

Developing Resilience shows how people can find constructive ways of dealing with their difficulties by using the techniques of cognitive behaviour therapy as well as listening to the wisdom of those who have prevailed over adversity. Revised and updated throughout, this new edition provides useful guidance and advice on topics including: managing negative emotions; learning from past experiences; and maintaining a resilient outlook. The book will be essential for anyone trying to find ways forward in difficult times, as well as counsellors, coaches and therapists looking for guidance in helping their clients.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy and Counselling / Self Help

July 2017: 5.5 x 8.5: 200pp

Hb: 978-0-415-79289-9: **£105.00**

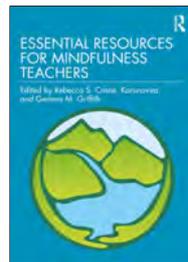
Pb: 978-0-415-79291-2: **£19.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-18917-8

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-48068-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415792912

Essential Resources for Mindfulness Teachers



Edited by Rebecca S. Crane, University of Wales, Bangor, UK, Karunavira and Gemma M. Griffith

Essential Resources for Mindfulness Teachers offers the reader a wealth of knowledge about the explicit and implicit aspects of mindfulness-based teaching. The book is a core companion text for both trainees and established mindfulness-based teachers, and is a resource you will return to again and again.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy

May 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 268pp

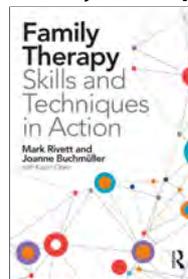
Hb: 978-0-367-33077-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-33079-8: **£19.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-31788-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367330798

Family Therapy Skills and Techniques in Action



Mark Rivett, Director of Family and Systemic Psychotherapy training, University of Exeter and family therapist, South Wales and Joanne Buchmüller, Specialist Family & Systemic Psychotherapist, adolescent inpatient unit, South Wales, UK and visiting lecturer, systemic family therapy, Universities of Bristol and Exeter

Learning how to be a family therapist involves incorporating theory with practice. *Family Therapy: Skills and techniques in action* brings the theory and skills used by family therapists to life, providing a clear and concise introduction to different schools of family therapy and the contemporary development of the theory. Readers will also be able to see how the techniques

look in a therapeutic setting through the use of a number of short video clips, available online. Aimed at both students of family therapy and those studying family therapy as part of their professional training, this is an indispensable, accessible text and a welcome addition to the field.

Routledge

Market: Family Therapy

October 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 228pp

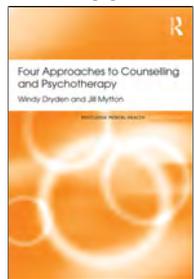
Hb: 978-1-138-83144-5: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-83143-8: **£28.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-72821-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138831438

Four Approaches to Counselling and Psychotherapy



Windy Dryden, Goldsmiths, University of London, UK and
Jill Mytton, Chartered counselling psychologist
Series: Routledge Mental Health Classic Editions

Four Approaches to Counselling and Psychotherapy provides an essential introduction to and overview of the main models of psychotherapy and counselling. The authors trace the development of counselling and psychotherapy, and examine the relationship between the two, before consider the four main models - psychodynamic, humanistic, integrative and cognitive-behavioural - before focusing on the most popular approach for each. Each approach is clearly examined in terms of its historical context and development, its main theoretical concepts and its aims. This Classic Edition includes a new preface from Windy Dryden.

Routledge

Market: Counselling / Psychotherapy

July 2016: 6.14 x 9.21: 222pp

Hb: 978-1-138-12160-7: **£105.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-12161-4: **£36.99**

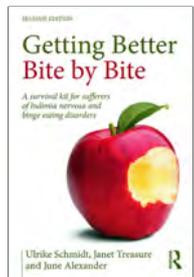
eBook: 978-1-315-62639-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138121614

2nd Edition

Getting Better Bite by Bite

A Survival Kit for Sufferers of Bulimia Nervosa and Binge Eating Disorders



Ulrike Schmidt, King's College London and Consultant Psychiatrist South London and Maudsely NHS Foundation Trust, UK, **Janet Treasure**, South London and Maudsley Hospital and Professor at Kings College London, UK and **June Alexander**, writer, editor and newspaper columnist, Australia

The first edition established itself as an essential, authoritative and evidence-based self-help programme for bulimia sufferers. Easy to read, and illustrated with many real-life examples, the new edition concentrates on the key behaviour changes necessary for the sufferer to achieve a happier and more fulfilled life. It is updated throughout, reflecting current research in the

field. Two new chapters provide: Guidance on the new evidence in the field, and how this informs the self-help guide, and practical advice on further avenues for self-help. Written by established experts in the field, this is a valuable resource - for sufferers, their families, and the professionals treating them.

Routledge

Market: Eating Disorders/Self-help

September 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 182pp

Hb: 978-1-138-79740-6: **£110.00**

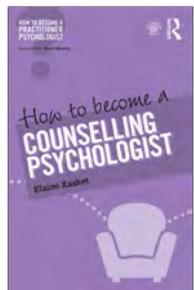
Pb: 978-1-138-79737-6: **£22.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-75401-7

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-863-77322-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138797376

How to Become a Counselling Psychologist



Elaine Kasket, Regent's School of Psychotherapy and Psychology, Regent's University London, UK
Series: How to become a Practitioner Psychologist

Counselling Psychologists can play a fundamental and inspiring role in people's lives. In a confidential environment, their aim is to bring insight and resolution to psychological and emotional issues, increasing resilience and happiness as a result. But how do you qualify, and what sort of role is it? This is the first guide to this fascinating and growing profession, providing an overview of what the job involves, the educational and training route, and the issues anyone newly qualified will face. The book features testimonials from those working in the field, alternative career paths, and tips on how to make the most of opportunities

available.

Routledge

Market: Counselling Psychology

June 2017: 5.5 x 8.5: 132pp

Hb: 978-1-138-94821-1: **£79.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-94824-2: **£14.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-66967-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138948242

How to Run Reflective Practice Groups

A Guide for Healthcare Professionals



Arabella Kurtz

The book is a practical guide to facilitating reflective practice in groups for health and mental healthcare practitioners. Concerns about the impact of overstretched services on patient care and staff wellbeing have resulted in an increase of requests for staff in human services to run reflective practice groups and provide reflective supervision. Drawing on the author's extensive experience of facilitating reflective practice groups, and of training staff to run these groups in turn, the book provides plenty of examples that help practitioners make links with their own contexts and dilemmas.

Routledge

Market: Mental Health

December 2019: 5.5 x 8.5: 168pp

Hb: 978-0-815-36213-5: **£120.00**

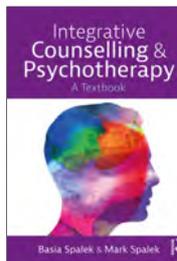
Pb: 978-0-815-36214-2: **£24.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-11299-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815362142

Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy

A Textbook



Basia Spalek, University of Derby, UK and **Mark Spalek**

Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy: A Textbook is an engaging and comprehensive guide to integrative counselling, providing an explanation of the theoretical ideas underpinning person-centred, interpersonal, cognitive-behavioural (CBT) and hypnotherapeutic modalities.

With the help of case studies, exercises and chapter questions, this book will be essential reading for students on integrative counselling and psychotherapy courses and for integrative practitioners.

Routledge

Market: Counselling and Psychotherapy

May 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 206pp

Hb: 978-1-138-30097-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-30101-6: **£32.99**

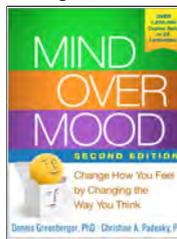
eBook: 978-0-203-73291-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138301016

2nd Edition

Mind Over Mood

Change How You Feel by Changing the Way You Think



Dennis Greenberger, **Christine A. Padesky** and **Aaron T. Beck**

Discover simple yet powerful steps you can take to overcome emotional distress and feel happier and more confident. This life-changing book has already helped more than 1,200,000 readers use CBT to conquer depression, anxiety, panic attacks, anger, guilt, shame, substance abuse, and relationship problems. Mind Over Mood helps you: learn powerful, practical strategies to transform your life; follow step-by-step plans to overcome your issues; set doable goals and track your progress. Cited as The Most Influential Cognitive-Behavioral

Therapy Publication by the British Association for Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies. Included in the UK National Health Service Bibliotherapy Program.

Guilford Press

Market: Psychotherapy and Counselling

October 2015: 341pp

Hb: 978-1-462-53369-5: **£49.99**

Pb: 978-1-462-52042-8: **£19.99**

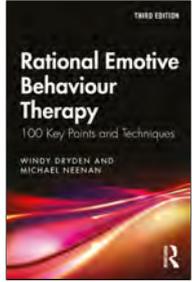
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-898-62128-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.guilfordpress.co.uk/9781462520428

3rd Edition

Rational Emotive Behaviour Therapy

100 Key Points and Techniques



Windy Dryden, Goldsmiths, University of London, UK and
Michael Neenan, Centre for Stress Management, UK
Series: 100 Key Points

Rational Emotive Behaviour Therapy: 100 Key Points and Techniques presents 100 main features of Rational Emotive Behaviour Therapy (REBT) to help therapists improve their practice. This concise and highly practical book will be invaluable to psychotherapists and counsellors in training and practice, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the REBT approach.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy

December 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 326pp

Hb: 978-0-367-67714-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-67713-8: **£19.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13249-3

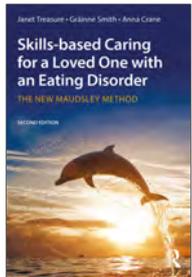
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-80207-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367677138

2nd Edition

Skills-based Caring for a Loved One with an Eating Disorder

The New Maudsley Method



Janet Treasure, South London and Maudsley Hospital and Professor at Kings College London, UK, **Gráinne Smith**, author, former teacher and headteacher working with children and families and **Anna Crane**, General Practitioner at Guy's, King's and St Thomas' Hospital, London, UK

Skills-based Caring equips carers with the skills and knowledge needed to support those suffering from an eating disorder, and help them break free from the traps that prevent recovery. Through a coordinated approach, it offers detailed techniques and strategies, which aim to improve professionals' and carers' ability to build continuity of support for loved ones. Using evidence-based research and personal experience, the authors advise the reader on a number of difficult areas of caring.

This new and updated edition is essential reading for both professionals and families involved in the care and support of anyone with an eating disorder.

Routledge

Market: Eating Disorders

July 2016: 6.14 x 9.21: 294pp

Hb: 978-1-138-82664-9: **£125.00**Pb: 978-1-138-82663-2: **£26.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-73561-0

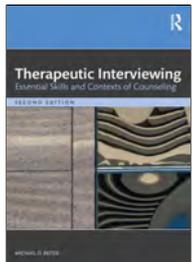
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-43158-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138826632

2nd Edition

Therapeutic Interviewing

Essential Skills and Contexts of Counseling



Michael D. Reiter, Nova Southeastern University, FL, USA

This newly updated introductory textbook is designed to help students of psychotherapy and counseling build the foundational strategies and tools essential for engaging clients in a therapeutic interview. In this second edition, Michael D. Reiter interweaves a new framework, the Issue Cycle, to help students build a foundational template for engaging clients regardless of therapeutic model. Practical and accessible, this textbook shall be essential reading for students of psychotherapy and counseling, as well as training family therapists, social workers, and other mental health professionals.

Routledge

Market: Counseling

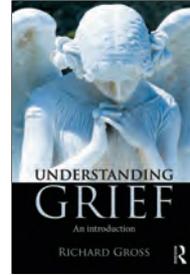
February 2022: 7 x 10: 414pp

Hb: 978-1-032-05067-6: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-032-05066-9: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-19583-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050669**Understanding Grief**

An Introduction



Richard Gross, Full-time academic author

This is a comprehensive and accessible introduction to all the major models of grief. In addition to the individual perspective, bereavement is discussed in relation to social, cultural and religious factors and influences. The book also examines the impact of different types of bereavement, such as death of a child, parent, spouse/partner, and sibling, and discusses the impact of traumatic death in relation to complicated grief. *Understanding Grief* will be of great value to all those working with bereaved clients, including bereavement counsellors, counselling and clinical psychologists, healthcare professionals, and social workers.

Routledge

Market: Counselling

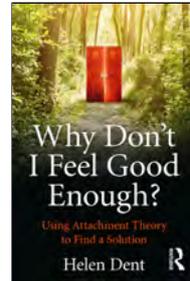
October 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 220pp

Hb: 978-1-138-83978-6: **£110.00**Pb: 978-1-138-83979-3: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-72793-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138839793**Why Don't I Feel Good Enough?**

Using Attachment Theory to Find a Solution



Helen Dent, Emeritus Professor of Clinical and Forensic Psychology at Staffordshire University

An understanding of attachment theory and how our early relationships affect our adult relationships can help you to find the origin and solution to a range of problems. Bringing a wealth of therapeutic experience and the latest research on attachment theory, Helen Dent introduces the benefits of AT, particularly for those who struggle with everyday relationships and have difficulties managing their emotions. Using accessible language, and practical guidance such as real-life stories and questionnaires to help you locate your own 'attachment style', she provides the tools and guidance to help you move on and develop secure, positive attachments.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy / Self-help

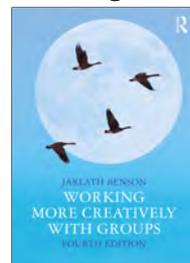
September 2018: 5.06 x 7.81: 264pp

Hb: 978-1-138-94350-6: **£115.00**Pb: 978-1-138-94351-3: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-44696-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138943513

4th Edition

Working More Creatively with Groups

Jarlath Benson

In this classic text Jarlath Benson presents the basic and essential knowledge required to set up and work with a group. He looks at how to plan and lead a group successfully and how to intervene skilfully. As well as covering the different stages in the life of a group, the book emphasises the various levels of group experience and gives suggestions for working more creatively with them.

Routledge

Market: Social Work / Psychology / Counselling

November 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 368pp

Hb: 978-1-138-32192-2: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-138-32194-6: **£36.99**

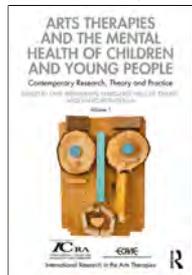
eBook: 978-0-429-45236-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-48230-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138321946

Arts Therapies and the Mental Health of Children and Young People

Contemporary Research, Theory and Practice, Volume 1



Edited by **Uwe Herrmann**, Weissensee University of Art Berlin, Germany, **Margaret Hills de Zarate**, Queen Margaret University, UK and **Salvo Pitruzzella**

Series: *International Research in the Arts Therapies*

Arts Therapies and The Mental Health of Children and Young People presents innovative research and practice in the arts therapies. It draws on different cultural contexts and developmental age groups and illustrates how art, music, drama, dance movement or play therapists have worked therapeutically in response to children's and young people's needs. This book will be of great interest to arts therapists as well as academics and post graduate students in the fields of arts therapies, social work, psychotherapy, health psychology and education.

Routledge

Market: Mental Health/Arts Therapy

May 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 174pp

Hb: 978-0-367-45667-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-032-01157-8: **£34.99**

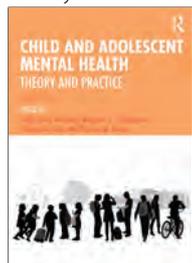
eBook: 978-1-003-02466-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032011578

3rd Edition

Child and Adolescent Mental Health

Theory and Practice



Edited by **Cathy Laver-Bradbury**, The Orchard Centre, Western Community Hospital Site, Southampton, UK, **Margaret J.J. Thompson**, University of Southampton, UK, **Christopher Gale** and **Christine M. Hooper**

This textbook provides an overview of child and adolescent mental health. The text covers all core aspects on the subject, from the importance of knowing why mental health in children is important, to how to assess, formulate and treat a variety of presentations seen in children and young people. Featuring authors from a variety of clinical and research backgrounds, this fully-revised third edition is an important resource for all professionals working with children, young people, and their

families, including student and practitioner psychiatrists, clinical psychologists, mental health nurses and social care specialists.

CRC Press

Market: Pediatric Psychiatry

May 2021: 7 x 10: 706pp

Hb: 978-0-367-53739-5: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-53738-8: **£44.99**

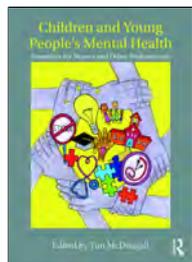
eBook: 978-1-003-08313-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-444-14599-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367537388

Children and Young People's Mental Health

Essentials for Nurses and Other Professionals



Edited by **Tim McDougall**, Greater Manchester West NHS Foundation Trust, UK

This second edition of *Mental Health Nursing for Children and Young People* equips nurses and healthcare professionals with the essential skills and competencies needed when working with this important group of people. It explores best practice in a variety of settings and addresses issues such as eating disorders, self-harm, ADHD, forensic mental health issues and misuse of drugs and alcohol, as well as child protection, clinical governance, safeguarding and legal requirements. It is essential reading for all health and social care professionals and students working with children and young people, particularly those

working in specialist child and adolescent mental health settings.

Routledge

Market: Mental Health Nursing

September 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 276pp

Hb: 978-1-138-91544-2: **£150.00**

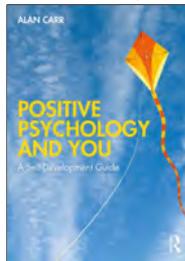
Pb: 978-1-138-91545-9: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-69022-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138915459

Positive Psychology and You

A Self-Development Guide



Alan Carr

This broad and innovative self-development guide shows readers how they can use scientific findings from contemporary positive psychology to enhance their lives. Containing dozens of practical exercises and real-life examples, it helps bring positive psychology findings from the lab into day-to-day life.

This non-technical and highly accessible book will be of interest to those from all backgrounds with an interest in self-development, as well as mental health workers and related professionals.

Routledge

Market: Self-Help / Psychotherapy

August 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 428pp

Hb: 978-0-367-22434-9: **£110.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-22435-6: **£22.99**

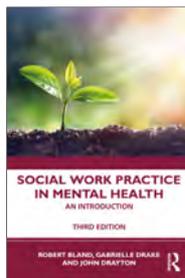
eBook: 978-0-429-27485-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367224356

3rd Edition

Social Work Practice in Mental Health

An Introduction



Robert Bland, Gabrielle Drake and John Drayton

This new edition of *Social Work Practice in Mental Health* builds on the underpinning principles of the previous editions, whilst reflecting how the context for practice has steadily evolved.

This book will be essential reading for social work students, and an invaluable resource for practitioners in social work and mental health.

Routledge

Market: Social Work Practice / Mental Health

March 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 300pp

Hb: 978-0-367-71004-0: **£120.00**

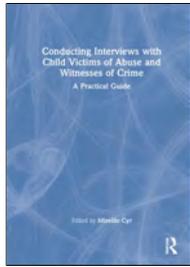
Pb: 978-1-760-52949-9: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-14891-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781760529499

Conducting Interviews with Child Victims of Abuse and Witnesses of Crime

A Practical Guide



Mireille Cyr, Mireille Cyr is a licensed psychologist and a professor in the Department of Psychology at the Université de Montréal.

This book is a practical and thoughtful guide for the forensic interview of children, presenting a synthesis of the empirical and theoretical knowledge necessary to understand the account of child victims of abuse or witnesses of crime. It is a complex task to interview children who are suspected of being abused in order to gather their stories, requiring the mastery of many skills and knowledge. This book is innovative by the constant links that are made between the results of the research into interviewing and understanding the accounts of child victims

of abuse or witnesses of crime and its significance for the interventions made to the field.

Routledge

Market: Forensic Interviewing / Child Psychology

February 2022: 6.85 x 9.69: 228pp

Hb: 978-1-032-20815-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-032-20803-9: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-26535-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032208039

4th Edition

Criminal Justice

An Introduction

Peter Joyce, University of Glyndwr, UK and **Wendy Laverick**

This updated fourth edition offers an engaging introduction to the criminal justice system of England and Wales. Starting with an overview of the main theories of the causes of crime, this book explores and discusses the operation of the main criminal justice agencies including the police, probation and prison services and the legal and youth justice systems.

This accessible text is essential reading for students taking introductory courses in criminology and criminal justice. A wide range of useful features includes review questions, lists of further reading, timelines of key events and a glossary of key terms.

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Sociology

February 2022: 6.85 x 9.69: 848pp

Hb: 978-0-367-35299-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-35300-1: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-33053-7

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-93116-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367353001

2nd Edition

Criminological Skills and Research for Beginners

A Student's Guide



Laura Caulfield, Bath Spa University, UK and **Jane Hill**, Birmingham City University, UK

This book is a comprehensive and engaging guide to research methods in Criminology, and the skills required for academic success. It is designed as a lively and accessible guide to planning, conducting, and reporting research in the field.

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Sociology

April 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 316pp

Hb: 978-1-138-04139-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-04143-1: **£36.99**

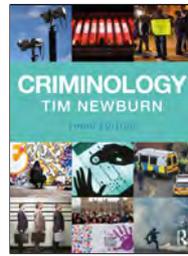
eBook: 978-1-315-17445-7

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-50961-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138041431

3rd Edition

Criminology



Tim Newburn, London School of Economics and Political Science, UK

Tim Newburn's bestselling *Criminology* provides a comprehensive and accessible introduction for students of the subject, providing the basis for all undergraduate degree courses or modules in Criminology.

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Sociology

February 2017: 1168pp

Hb: 978-1-138-64312-3: **£190.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-64313-0: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-62951-3

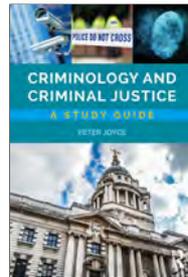
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-62894-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138643130

2nd Edition

Criminology and Criminal Justice

A Study Guide



Peter Joyce, University of Glyndwr, UK

This book offers a comprehensive guide to the study of criminology and criminal justice at undergraduate level; it offers an essential overview to key themes and issues and provides useful hints and suggestions for developing academic skills.

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Sociology

April 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 352pp

Hb: 978-1-138-23311-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-23312-6: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-31029-9

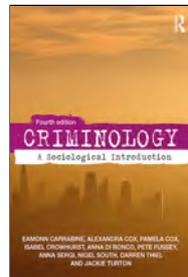
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-843-92336-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138233126

4th Edition

Criminology

A Sociological Introduction



Eamonn Carrabine, University of Essex, UK, **Alexandra Cox**, University of Essex, UK, **Pamela Cox**, University of Essex, UK, **Isabel Crowhurst**, University of Essex, UK, **Anna Di Ronco**, University of Essex, UK, **Pete Fussey**, University of Essex, UK, **Anna Sergi**, University of Essex, UK, **Nigel South**, University of Essex, UK, **Darren Thiel**, University of Essex, UK and **Jackie Turton**, University of Essex, UK

Comprehensive, critical and accessible, this text offers an authoritative overview of the study of criminology, from early theoretical perspectives, to contemporary criminal justice, to pressing international issues in crime and punishment. It is the perfect text for student looking for a broad, critical and international introduction to Criminology, and it is essential reading for those looking to expand their 'criminological imagination.'

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Sociology

April 2020: 7.44 x 9.69: 744pp

Hb: 978-1-138-56625-5: **£160.00**

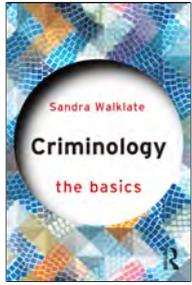
Pb: 978-1-138-56626-2: **£37.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-12350-9

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-64080-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138566262

3rd Edition

Criminology: The Basics

Sandra Walklate, University of Liverpool, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Criminology is a discipline that is constituted by its subject matter rather than being bound by an agreed set of concepts or way of thinking. This fully updated third edition of *Criminology: The Basics* is a lively and engaging guide to this compelling and complex subject.

This edition also includes new sections on genocide, terrorism, cultural victimology, and Westo-centric thinking.

Concise and accessible, this book utilises chapter summaries, exercise questions and lists of further reading to provide a perfect introduction to this subject.

Routledge

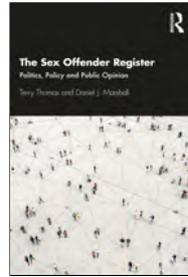
Market: Criminology and Sociology
September 2016: 5.06 x 7.81: 252pp

Hb: 978-1-138-80343-5: **£84.99**Pb: 978-1-138-80344-2: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-75370-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138803442**The Sex Offender Register**

Politics, Policy and Public Opinion



Terry Thomas, Leeds Beckett University, UK and Daniel J. Marshall

The Sex Offender Register examines the origins, history, structure and legalities of the UK sex offender register, and explores how political and public opinion has influenced the direction the policy of registration has taken.

Exploring the different pressures brought to bear on the register, this book provides an authoritative starting point for Police Officers, Social Workers, Probation Officers, Magistrates, students of Criminology, Criminal Justice and Policing, and the general reader wanting to understand where the UK sex offender register originated from and how it operates today.

Routledge

Market: Criminal Justice / Sex Offenders / Penology

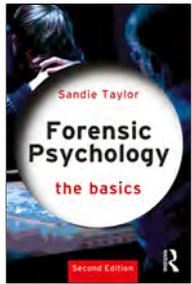
April 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 260pp

Hb: 978-0-367-54285-6: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-367-54284-9: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-08850-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367542849

2nd Edition

Forensic Psychology: The Basics

Sandie Taylor, University of South Wales, UK

Series: *The Basics*

The new edition of *Forensic Psychology: The Basics* continues to provide an essential and accessible overview of one of the most dynamic and fascinating disciplines. Updated with further information on offender profiling and rehabilitation, the role of psychology in crime prevention, and the psychological factors relating to terrorism, this is an invaluable guide to the core topics and concepts for students across a range of disciplines, from psychology to criminology to law, or general readers seeking a concise and jargon-free introduction.

Routledge

Market: Forensic Psychology
January 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 294pp

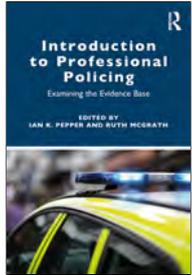
Hb: 978-0-815-37818-1: **£84.99**Pb: 978-0-815-38491-5: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-20291-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-02160-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815384915**Introduction to Professional Policing**

Examining the Evidence Base



Edited by Ian K. Pepper and Ruth McGrath

Written by experts in police higher education from across both academic and professional practice, *An Introduction to Professional Policing* explores a selected number of the core underpinning knowledge requirements identified as themes within the evolving National Policing Curriculum (NPC) and Police Education Qualifications Framework (PEQF).

Written in a clear and direct style, this book supports aspiring police constables, newly appointed police constables or direct entry (DE) detectives, as well as those interested in learning more about policing. It is essential reading for students taking a degree in Professional Policing.

Routledge

Market: Criminology/Law

April 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 314pp

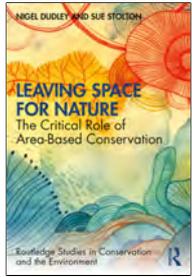
Hb: 978-0-815-35380-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-815-35381-2: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-13527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815353812

Leaving Space for Nature

The Critical Role of Area-Based Conservation



Nigel Dudley and Sue Stolton

Series: *Routledge Studies in Conservation and the Environment*

This book provides the first contemporary assessment of area-based conservation and its implications for nature and society. This book is essential reading for students, academics and practitioners interested in conservation and its impact on society.

Routledge

Market: Conservation / Biodiversity / Human Rights

April 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 204pp

Hb: 978-0-367-40754-4: **£120.00**

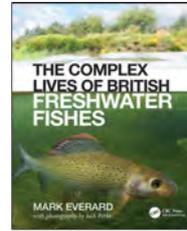
Pb: 978-0-367-40753-7: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-367-81542-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367407537



The Complex Lives of British Freshwater Fishes



Mark Everard, University of the West of England, UK

This stunningly illustrated book explores the fascinating life histories of Britain's freshwater fishes, a group of animals which, despite their importance and ubiquity in our diverse waters, has before now been rarely regarded and respected as 'wildlife'. It shows how freshwater fish provide food, ornamentation, sport and cultural identity, and highlights their huge importance for conservation. Featuring over 100 full-colour photographs by renowned photographer Jack Perks, this will appeal to conservationists, marine biology students, the conservation-minded public, the angling community, and our

nation of wildlife enthusiasts.

CRC Press

Market: Wildlife

May 2020: 369pp

Hb: 978-0-367-44032-9: **£28.99**

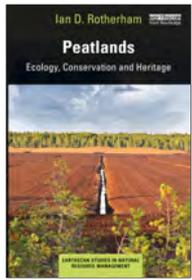
eBook: 978-1-003-00760-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367440329



Peatlands

Ecology, Conservation and Heritage



Ian D. Rotherham

Series: *Earthscan Studies in Natural Resource Management*

Peat is formed when vegetation partially decays in a waterlogged environment, and occurs extensively throughout both temperate and tropical regions. Interest in peatlands is currently high due to the degradation of global peatlands which is disrupting hydrology and contributing to biodiversity loss and greenhouse gas emissions. This book provides an introduction to peatlands for the non-specialist student reader of ecology, geography, environmental studies and history.

Routledge

Market: Ecology, Environment, Geography

May 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 230pp

Hb: 978-1-138-34320-7: **£120.00**

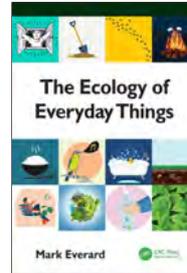
Pb: 978-1-138-34321-4: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-43928-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138343214



The Ecology of Everyday Things



Mark Everard, University of the West of England, UK

For many people, ecosystems may be a remote concept, yet we eat, drink, breathe and interface with them in every moment of our lives. In this engaging textbook, ecosystems scientist Dr Mark Everard considers a diversity of 'everyday things', including fascinating facts about their ecological origins: from the tea we drink, to things we wear, read and enjoy, to the ecology of communities and space flight, and the important roles played by germs and 'unappealing creatures' such as slugs and wasps. Ideal for use in undergraduate and school level teaching, it will also interest, educate, engage and enthuse a wide range of less technical audiences.

CRC Press

Market: Ecology

December 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 178pp

Hb: 978-0-367-63634-0: **£46.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-63631-9: **£18.99**

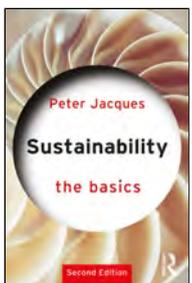
eBook: 978-1-003-12005-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367636319



2nd Edition

Sustainability: The Basics



Peter Jacques, University of Central Florida, USA

Series: *The Basics*

This book offers an accessible and interdisciplinary introduction to sustainability and discusses key concepts such as the core principles of sustainability, the key ethical considerations for questions of sustainability, how we measure sustainability, the critical obstacles to achieving global sustainability and what happens when societies fail to observe principles of sustainability. With new coverage including the Sustainable Development Goals, a global range of case studies, the second edition also proposes a new, "sustainable humanism" that animates much of our work to make a better, more humane world.

Routledge

Market: Environment / Sustainability

December 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 288pp

Hb: 978-0-367-36516-5: **£84.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-36517-2: **£16.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-34661-3

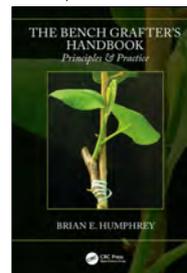
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-60848-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367365172



The Bench Grafter's Handbook

Principles & Practice



Brian E. Humphrey

Containing 500 full color photographs and illustrations, *The Bench Grafter's Handbook: Principles and Practice* presents exhaustive information on all aspects of bench grafting. It details requirements of more than 200 temperate woody plant genera, covering over 2,000 species and cultivars including important ornamental, temperate fruit, and nut crops. The book explains the principles and practices of bench grafting, new procedures to enhance grafting success, and recommendations for further scientific investigation.

CRC Press

June 2019: 7 x 10: 680pp

Hb: 978-0-367-22484-4: **£150.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-04622-1: **£69.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-17146-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138046221

The Psychology of Climate Change



Geoffrey Beattie and Laura McGuire

Series: *The Psychology of Everything*

This book offers a psychological perspective on the current thinking on climate change, an issue of major global importance. The authors seek to demonstrate that there's a significant psychological issue connected with climate change in relation to the development of the climate change debate, optimism bias, the failure of climate change initiatives, and our attitudes towards the environment. There is also discussion of how behaviour in relation to climate change can be changed, to go some way to resolve the mistakes that have been made in the past in relation to our environment. This is fascinating reading for students, general readers and policy makers interested in

climate change.

Routledge

Market: Psychology

October 2018: 5.06 x 7.81: 122pp

Hb: 978-1-138-48451-1: £120.00

Pb: 978-1-138-48452-8: £11.99

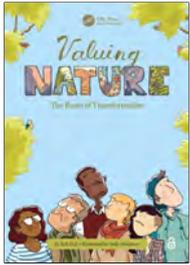
eBook: 978-1-351-05182-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484528



Valuing Nature

The Roots of Transformation



Robert Fish and Holly McKelvey

This graphic novel-style textbook takes the reader on an exploration of the issues that arise from the growing interest in the valuation of nature. A 'motley' group of undergraduates are trying to complete a university assignment on 'nature in the modern world', leading to exploration of the diverse meanings assigned to nature, the different ways to characterise the relationship between people and nature, the many values systems held for the natural world and the approaches society can deploy to manage it. This highly interdisciplinary book invites consideration of a range of philosophical and applied debates and questions, ideal for use in the classroom.

CRC Press

Market: Ecology

November 2021: 7 x 10: 144pp

Hb: 978-0-367-76266-7: £49.99

Pb: 978-0-367-76265-0: £19.99

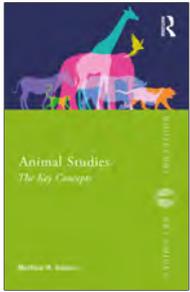
eBook: 978-1-003-16617-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367762650



Animal Studies

The Key Concepts



Matthew R. Calarco, California State University, Fullerton, US

Series: *Routledge Key Guides*

Prefaced with a brief introduction to the field of animal studies, the text explores the key influential terms, topics and debates which have had a major impact on the field, and that students are most likely to encounter in their animal studies classes. The book will be a valuable guide to undergraduate and postgraduate students in geography, philosophy, sociology, anthropology, women's studies, and other related disciplines. Seasoned researchers will find the book helpful, when researching topics outside of their specialization. Outside of academia, it will be of interest to activists, as well as professional

organizations.

Routledge

Market: Animal Studies/Philosophy

September 2020: 5.5 x 8.5: 194pp

Hb: 978-0-367-02885-5: £120.00

Pb: 978-0-367-02889-3: £21.99

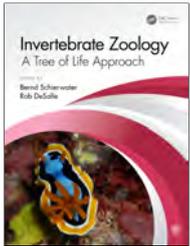
eBook: 978-0-429-01932-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367028893



Invertebrate Zoology

A Tree of Life Approach



Bernd Schierwater, ITZ, TiHo University, Hannover, Germany and **Rob DeSalle**, American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA

Invertebrate Zoology: A Tree of Life Approach is a comprehensive textbook adopting an explicitly phylogenetic organization. With the explosion of Next Generation Sequencing approaches, there has been a sea-change in the recognized phylogenetic relationships among and between invertebrate lineages. In addition, the merger of evolutionary and developmental biology (evo-devo) has dramatically contributed to changes in the understanding of invertebrate biology. Synthesizing these three

approaches (classical morphology, sequencing data, and evo-devo studies) offers students a unique perspective of invertebrate diversity.

CRC Press

Market: Life Science

June 2021: 644pp

Hb: 978-1-482-23581-4: £99.99

Pb: 978-0-367-68567-6: £39.99

eBook: 978-0-429-15905-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367685676

The Psychology of Dog Ownership



Theresa Barlow and **Craig Roberts**

Series: *The Psychology of Everything*

The Psychology of Dog Ownership explores the relationship between people and their dogs from a psychological perspective. It examines the mechanisms involved in both typical and atypical dog behaviours and challenges common misconceptions in the management of our dogs. It covers topics such as canine socialisation processes, developmental phases and the impact of the domesticated environment. It explains the reasons why the dog-owner bond can break down and offers guidance on how to reverse these behaviours. It is essential reading for all contemporary dog owners as well as students and professionals in animal management and animal care, and

animal behaviour therapy.

Routledge

April 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 98pp

Hb: 978-0-815-36243-2: £120.00

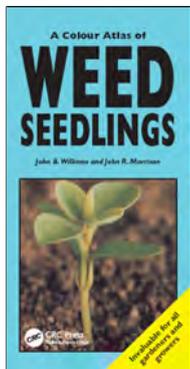
Pb: 978-0-815-36244-9: £11.99

eBook: 978-1-351-11231-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815362449



A Colour Atlas of Weed Seedlings



John B Williams and John R Morrison

Early recognition and control of weeds invariably leads to considerable savings in the cost of herbicides used on crops and in gardens. This atlas is an indispensable full color photographic guide to the 40 most common weeds afflicting arable farmland and gardens. The weeds have all been photographed at cotyledon and seedling stage to permit early identification and control. Accompanying line drawings highlight major features and calendar germination and flowering times.

CRC Press

January 2003: 0pp

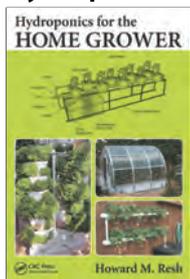
Hb: 978-1-138-41597-3: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-840-76038-5: **£16.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-06987-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781840760385

Hydroponics for the Home Grower



Howard M. Resh, CuisinArt Golf & Spa Hotel, Rendezvous Bay, Anguilla

Hydroponics offers many advantages to traditional soil-based horticulture. These include greater control over many of the limiting factors such as light, temperature, and pests, as well as the ability to grow plants in all seasons. With instruction from one of the top recognized authorities worldwide, this book gives you step-by-step guidance on how to grow tomatoes, peppers, cucumbers, eggplants, lettuce, arugula, bok choy, and various herbs year-round within your home or in a backyard greenhouse. The book includes an appendix with sources of seeds and other supplies, along with helpful websites and other material on home-growing and caring for your crops.

CRC Press

Market: Agriculture

February 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 352pp

Hb: 978-1-138-40148-8: **£170.00**

Pb: 978-1-482-23925-6: **£28.99**

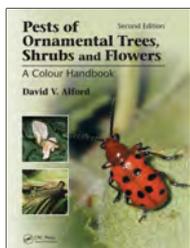
eBook: 978-0-429-15645-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781482239256

2nd Edition

Pests of Ornamental Trees, Shrubs and Flowers

A Colour Handbook



David V Alford

This second edition of a bestseller contains over 60 new pests and almost 90 new color photographs. It reviews the features of insects, mites, and other major pest groups, discusses the principles of pest control of ornamental plants, and includes sections on the various pests. Each major order and family is considered in turn, with details of their status, host range, world distribution, diagnostic features, and biology. The book also describes the characteristic damage caused.

CRC Press

Market: Botany

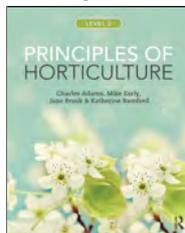
June 2018: 480pp

Hb: 978-1-840-76162-7: **£170.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-03406-8: **£46.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138034068

Principles of Horticulture: Level 2



Charles Adams, lecturer at the University of Hertfordshire, UK, Mike Early, former lecturer at Oaklands College, St. Albans, UK, Jane Brook, Lecturer in Plant Science at Middlesex University, UK and Capel Manor College, UK and a Royal Horticultural Society examiner and Katherine Bamford, former lecturer at Oaklands College, St. Albans, UK

This colourful guide will introduce you to the fundamentals of horticulture, whether you are taking a Level 2 RHS, City and Guilds or BTEC course, are a keen amateur or seasoned gardener.

Written in a clear and accessible style, this book covers the principles that underpin growing plants for the garden and allotment; with reference to how these are tackled by professionals. With highlighted definitions, key points, and illustrated in full colour, this book will be a useful companion as you progress in the study and practice of horticulture.

Routledge

Market: Horticulture and Gardening

July 2014: 8.62 x 10.8: 0pp

Hb: 978-1-138-43738-8: **£170.00**

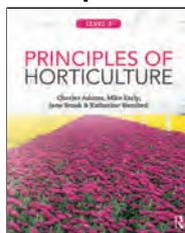
Pb: 978-0-415-85908-0: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-85879-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415859080



Principles of Horticulture: Level 3



Charles Adams, lecturer at the University of Hertfordshire, UK, Mike Early, former lecturer at Oaklands College, St. Albans, UK, Jane Brook, Lecturer in Plant Science at Middlesex University, UK and Capel Manor College, UK and a Royal Horticultural Society examiner and Katherine Bamford, former lecturer at Oaklands College, St. Albans, UK

This colourful guide will explain the fundamentals of growing plants, whether you are taking a Level 3 RHS, City and Guilds or Edexcel course, are a grower or gardener in the industry, or are

just a keen amateur. Written in a clear and accessible style, this book covers the principles that underpin plant production and the use of growing media and crop protection, but with reference also to the same practices in the garden or allotment. With highlighted definitions, key points, and illustrated in full colour, this book will be a useful companion as you progress in the study and practice of horticulture.

Routledge

Market: Horticulture and Gardening

September 2014: 8.62 x 10.8: 300pp

Hb: 978-1-138-42865-2: **£170.00**

Pb: 978-0-415-85909-7: **£44.99**

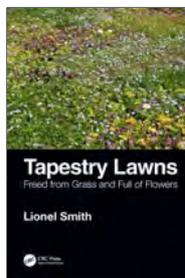
eBook: 978-1-315-85880-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415859097



Tapestry Lawns

Freed from Grass and Full of Flowers



Lionel Smith

Tapestry Lawns: Freed from Grass and Full of Flowers traces the changes in the lawn format from its origins to the modern day and offers information on how and why the tapestry lawn construct is now achievable. It provides guidance on how to create and maintain a tapestry lawn of your own and champions the potential benefits for wildlife that can follow.

If you have ever thought about mowing your lawn much less, making it much more colourful and wildlife friendly, then this book will inform and guide you to create a perfect, grass-free lawn.

CRC Press

Market: Agricultural Science

May 2019: 7 x 10: 264pp

Hb: 978-0-367-20747-2: **£150.00**

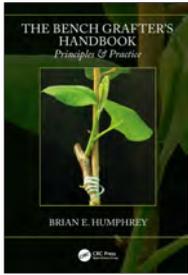
Pb: 978-0-367-14403-6: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-26321-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367144036

The Bench Grafter's Handbook

Principles & Practice



Brian E. Humphrey

Containing 500 full color photographs and illustrations, *The Bench Grafter's Handbook: Principles and Practice* presents exhaustive information on all aspects of bench grafting. It details requirements of more than 200 temperate woody plant genera, covering over 2,000 species and cultivars including important ornamental, temperate fruit, and nut crops. The book explains the principles and practices of bench grafting, new procedures to enhance grafting success, and recommendations for further scientific investigation.

CRC Press

June 2019: 7 x 10: 680pp

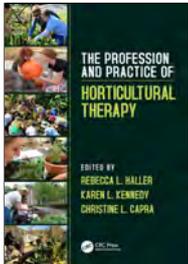
Hb: 978-0-367-22484-4: £150.00

Pb: 978-1-138-04622-1: £69.99

eBook: 978-1-315-17146-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138046221

The Profession and Practice of Horticultural Therapy



Rebecca L. Haller, Horticultural Therapy Institute, Denver, Colorado, USA, Karen L. Kennedy and Christine L. Capra, Horticultural Therapy Institute, Denver, Colorado, USA

Horticultural therapy is a profession that serves the needs of practitioners having a broad understanding of the theories, techniques, and strategies for effective program development and management. This book is a manual of theories of horticultural therapy containing models of practices and programs. It features insight into methods of practice and provides a basis for education of new and experienced practitioners. Created for students of the profession, four sections define horticultural therapy practice; present theories supporting

practice; explore program models and therapeutic tools for effective practice; and describe program management.

CRC Press

Market: Life Sciences

January 2019: 7 x 10: 384pp

Hb: 978-1-138-30874-9: £150.00

Pb: 978-1-138-30869-5: £39.99

eBook: 978-1-315-14310-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138308695

The Psychology of Gardening



Harriet Gross

Series: *The Psychology of Everything*

The Psychology of Gardening is the first book of its kind to explore gardening from a psychological perspective. Research shows that positive effects of gardening arise from both active physical participation and experiencing nearby nature. The book highlights how both these elements contribute to our understanding of the benefits of gardening. Each chapter reviews a different aspect of gardening experience, demonstrating how individual, evolutionary and social psychological theories offer new insights into a very familiar activity. The book will be of great interest to students in environmental psychology as well as members of the horticultural society and those interested in

gardening.

Routledge

Market: Gardening

March 2018: 5.06 x 7.81: 130pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20787-5: £110.00

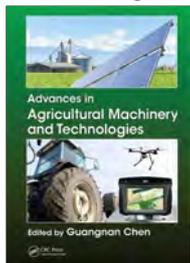
Pb: 978-1-138-20788-2: £11.99

eBook: 978-1-315-46085-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138207882



Advances in Agricultural Machinery and Technologies



Edited by **Guangnan Chen**

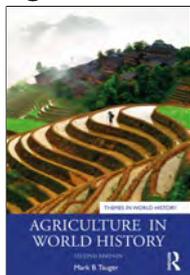
The agricultural industry is facing challenges on a global scale, including the limited availability of arable lands and fresh water, as well as extreme climate change. Machinery is an integral part of agriculture and farming systems. Continuous improvement in agricultural machinery performance is essential to meet the growing population. This book presents information on innovations and advances in agricultural machinery and production technologies. It discusses a wide variety of agricultural machinery and equipment ranging from the ones developed/used for row crops, horticulture, nursery, livestock, and irrigation.

CRC Press
Market: BC
June 2021: 7 x 10: 488pp
Hb: 978-1-498-75412-5: **£130.00**
Pb: 978-1-032-09567-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-13239-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032095677

2nd Edition

Agriculture in World History



Mark B. Tauger, West Virginia University, USA

Series: *Themes in World History*

Now in its second edition, *Agriculture in World History* presents a unique exploration of farmers and farming, and their relationships to non-farmers and urban societies from the ancient world to the 21st century.

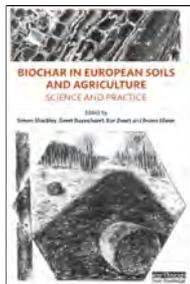
This survey will be an indispensable text for world history students and for anyone interested in the historical development of the present agricultural and food crises.

Routledge
Market: History / World history
November 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 208pp
Hb: 978-0-367-42090-1: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-42091-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-82173-9
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-77387-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367420918

Biochar in European Soils and Agriculture

Science and Practice



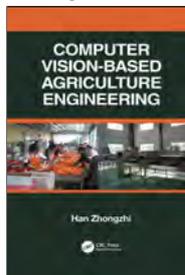
Edited by **Simon Shackley, Greet Ruyschaert, Kor Zwart and Bruno Glaser**

This user-friendly book introduces biochar to potential users in the professional sphere. The book reviews state-of-the-art knowledge in an approachable way for the non-scientist, covering all aspects of biochar production, soil science, agriculture, environmental impacts, economics, law and regulation and climate change policy. The authors also present research findings from the first coordinated European biochar field trial and summarize European field trial data.

Routledge
June 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 324pp
Hb: 978-0-415-71166-1: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-60604-6: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-88446-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367606046

Computer Vision-Based Agriculture Engineering



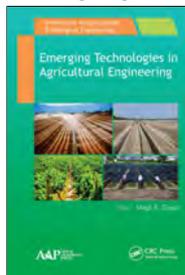
Han Zhongzhi

In recent years, computer vision is a fast-growing technique of agricultural engineering, especially in quality detection of agricultural products and food safety testing. It can provide objective, rapid, non-contact and non-destructive methods by extracting quantitative information from digital images. Significant scientific and technological advances have been made in quality inspection, classification and evaluation of a wide range of food and agricultural products. *Computer Vision-Based Agriculture Engineering* focuses on these advances.

CRC Press
June 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 348pp
Hb: 978-0-367-25430-8: **£99.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-08921-8: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28946-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032089218

Emerging Technologies in Agricultural Engineering



Edited by **Megh R. Goyal**

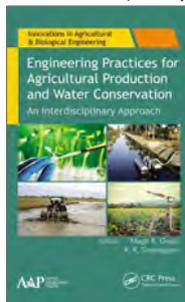
This book covers an array of issues on emerging agricultural engineering and technology, featuring new research and studies. The volume is broken into three parts: emerging technologies, energy management in agriculture, and management of natural resources, in which particular attention is paid to water management, a necessary consideration for successful crop production, especially in water-scarce regions. Topics include alleviating drainage congestion, solar energy for agriculture, anaerobic digestion by inoculation with compost, self-propelled inter-cultivators, agrobiodiversity, and watershed development and management.

Apple Academic Press
March 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 426pp
Hb: 978-1-771-88340-5: **£105.00**
Pb: 978-1-774-63611-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-771-88341-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781774636114

Engineering Practices for Agricultural Production and Water Conservation

An Interdisciplinary Approach



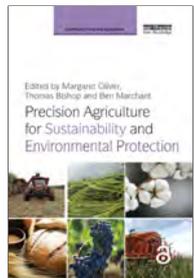
Edited by **Megh R. Goyal and R. K. Sivanappan**

This informative new book takes an interdisciplinary look at agricultural and food production and how new engineering practices can be used to enhance production. With contributions from international experts from India, Russia, China, Serbia, and USA, this book presents a selection of chapters on some of these emerging practices, focusing on soil and water conservation and management; agricultural processing engineering; water quality and management; emerging agricultural crops; renewable energy use in agriculture; and applications of nanotechnology in agriculture.

Apple Academic Press
March 2021: 6 x 9: 438pp
Hb: 978-1-771-88451-8: **£110.00**
Pb: 978-1-774-63045-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-771-88452-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781774630457

Precision Agriculture for Sustainability and Environmental Protection



Edited by **Margaret Oliver**, The University of Reading, Reading, UK, **Thomas Bishop**, University of Sydney, Australia and **Ben Marchant**, Rothamsted Research, Harpenden, UK
Series: Earthscan Food and Agriculture

Precision agriculture involves the application of technologies and agronomic principles to manage spatial and temporal variation associated with all aspects of agricultural production, in order to improve crop performance and environmental quality. The focus of this book is to introduce a non-specialist audience to the potential of precision agriculture in food security, environmental protection, and sustainable use of natural resources, as well as its economic benefits.

Routledge

Market: Environment & Sustainability/Food & Agriculture

August 2018: 6.14 x 9.21: 304pp

Hb: 978-0-415-50440-9: **£120.00**

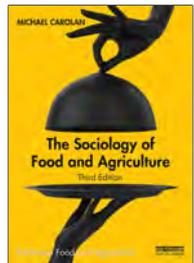
Pb: 978-1-138-36415-8: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-12832-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138364158

3rd Edition

The Sociology of Food and Agriculture



Michael Carolan, Colorado State University, USA

Series: Earthscan Food and Agriculture

Thoroughly revised and updated, the third edition of *The Sociology of Food and Agriculture* provides a cutting-edge, comprehensive introduction to the study of food and society. This title is perfect for students of food studies, including food justice, food and nutrition security, sustainable diets and food sovereignty, environmental sociology, agriculture and cultural studies.

Routledge

Market: Sociology / Food and Agriculture

September 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 278pp

Hb: 978-0-367-68002-2: **£120.00**

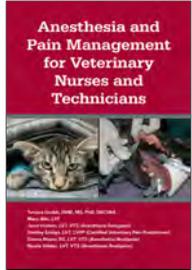
Pb: 978-0-367-68001-5: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13378-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-94625-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367680015

Anesthesia and Pain Management for Veterinary Nurses and Technicians



Tamara L. Grubb, Mary Albi, Shelley Ensign, Janel Holden, Shona Meyer and Nicole Valdez

This textbook and clinical guide is ideal for veterinary nurses and technicians in training. It offers a concise yet comprehensive resource for veterinary students and practitioners desiring a review of anesthesia and analgesia with step-by-step guidelines. A wealth of illustrations demonstrate the theory in practice.

Teton NewMedia

Market: Veterinary Medicine

March 2020: 498pp

Pb: 978-1-591-61050-2: £55.99

eBook: 978-1-351-01291-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781591610502

Demystifying Dog Behaviour for the Veterinarian



Kendal Shepherd, Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

This practical guide for busy veterinarians demystifies canine behaviour while emphasising its importance. Authored by acclaimed veterinary behaviour consultant Kendal Shepherd, the book provides practical knowledge of dog behaviour and an understanding of how to talk about it with clients. Shepherd shows how this can enhance the relationship between owner and pet and between dog and environment as well as improve the vet's own sense of fulfilment and enjoyment of practice. Packed with anecdotes drawn from real-life cases, the principles can be effortlessly assimilated into the average consultation.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

April 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 216pp

Hb: 978-0-367-71639-4: £150.00

Pb: 978-0-367-54991-6: £22.99

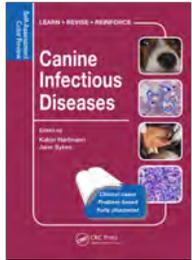
eBook: 978-1-003-15303-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367549916



Canine Infectious Diseases

Self-Assessment Color Review



Edited by Katrin Hartmann and Jane Sykes

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

This book covers all types of canine infectious diseases, including infections caused by viruses, bacteria, parasites and fungi. Over 200 clinical cases are presented randomly, as in practice, and cover the range of infectious diseases which affect all the organ systems of the dog. Featuring international expert contributors, the illustrated cases contain integrated questions and detailed explanatory answers.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

March 2018: 5.83 x 8.27: 288pp

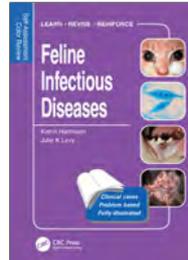
Pb: 978-1-482-22515-0: £34.99

eBook: 978-1-315-17199-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781482225150

Feline Infectious Diseases

Self-Assessment Color Review



Katrin Hartmann, College of Veterinary Medicine, Ludwig

Maximilian University, Munich, Germany and Julie Levy,

College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

This book covers all types of feline infectious diseases, including infections caused by viruses, bacteria, parasites and fungi. 199 clinical cases are presented randomly, as in practice, but the wide range of cases cover infectious diseases which affect all the organ systems of the cat. The illustrated clinical cases contain integrated questions and detailed explanatory answers. The book is designed for professionals in practice and in universities, and to veterinary students, veterinary nurses and technicians.

CRC Press

April 2011: 5.83 x 8.27: 224pp

Pb: 978-1-840-76099-6: £34.99

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781840760996

Concise Textbook of Small Animal Handling

A Practical Handbook



C. B. Chastain, Univ. of Missouri, College of Veterinary Medicine, Columbia, USA

This instructional pocket reference condenses the most important aspects of small animal handling. It provides a portable, durable means of learning 'on the ground'. Spiralbound for practical use at the animal's side during veterinary placements in a clinic or laboratory, the text covers handler safety, animal safety, sanitation, approach and capture, handling for medical procedures and use and supply sources of restraint equipment. A Companion Website provides additional self-assessment questions and answers to aid learning. Important reading for undergraduate veterinary students as well as practicing technicians, nurses and assistants.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

February 2022: 6.14 x 9.21: 200pp

Hb: 978-0-367-62814-7: £74.99

Pb: 978-0-367-62813-0: £29.99

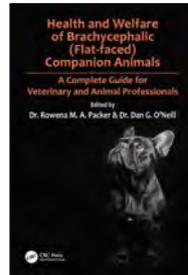
eBook: 978-1-003-11092-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367628130



Health and Welfare of Brachycephalic (Flat-faced) Companion Animals

A Complete Guide for Veterinary and Animal Professionals



Edited by Rowena Packer, The Royal Veterinary College and Dan O'Neill, The Royal Veterinary College

Health and welfare issues relating to brachycephalic (flat-faced) dogs are now one of the most pressing problems facing companion animals. This book aims to equip veterinary professionals, animal welfare scientists, dog breeders and the interested owner with the full story about brachycephalic health and welfare. Cutting-edge knowledge is provided on a range of disciplines including anaesthesia, ophthalmology, dermatology, respiratory disease, neurological, dental, reproduction and weight control. The book offers substantial practical advice for veterinary teams on welfare and ethical issues around choosing, owning and caring for brachycephalic dogs to share with clients.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

August 2021: 7 x 10: 418pp

Hb: 978-0-367-20741-0: £88.99

Pb: 978-0-367-20724-3: £39.99

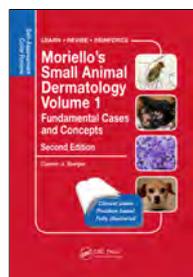
eBook: 978-0-429-26323-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207243

2nd Edition

Moriello's Small Animal Dermatology, Fundamental Cases and Concepts

Self-Assessment Color Review



Darren Berger

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

Karen Moriello's seminal book has been completely updated in an effort to create a true two-volume set highlighting fundamental and advanced concepts. This revised fundamental edition includes all new cases and nearly 300 new images. The guide uses a case-based format to deliver a general overview of dermatology of the dog and cat, providing a reference that mirrors the way veterinarians will encounter different scenarios at random in real-life practice. It uses self-assessment problems to review the most common skin diseases encountered every day, plus some more obscure diseases that a veterinarian will face.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

December 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 306pp

Hb: 978-0-815-37163-2: **£150.00**Pb: 978-0-815-37154-0: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-08606-9

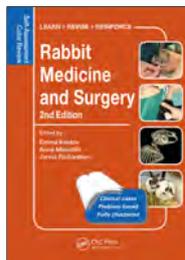
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-840-76048-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815371540

2nd Edition

Rabbit Medicine and Surgery

Self-Assessment Color Review



Edited by **Emma Keeble**, University of Edinburgh, Roslin, UK, **Anna Meredith**, University of Edinburgh, Roslin, UK and **Jenna Richardson**, University of Edinburgh, Roslin, UK

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

This book covers a wide range of topics from basic biology and husbandry to advanced diagnostic, medical, and surgical techniques. This new edition offers an increased emphasis on more advanced diagnostic and imaging techniques as well as recent advances in emergency care, analgesia, and surgery. Written by practitioners with many years of experience treating rabbits, this highly illustrated and easy-to-read edition includes 230 new and updated cases in random order, as they would be

presented in practice. Each case includes questions with answers that fully explore the disease or disorder in question. It is an invaluable resource for all those working with pet rabbits.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

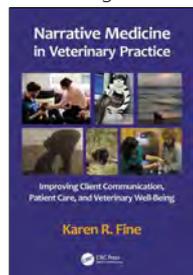
June 2016: 5.83 x 8.27: 259pp

Pb: 978-1-498-73079-2: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-15493-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498730792**Narrative Medicine in Veterinary Practice**

Improving Client Communication, Patient Care, and Veterinary Well-being



Karen R. Fine

This is the first guide to Veterinary Narrative Medicine, a cutting-edge approach with multiple applications, including improved client communication, medical outcomes, and veterinary wellbeing. It explores techniques and theories from human Narrative Medicine while addressing topics unique to veterinary medicine. Communication with caretakers is vital for veterinarians as the patient cannot speak; veterinary practitioners must consider the stories of human clients as well as animal patients. Awareness of these narratives can also help practitioners set and maintain emotional and work-place boundaries, and decrease burnout and compassion fatigue.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

October 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 210pp

Hb: 978-0-367-64763-6: **£64.99**Pb: 978-0-367-64761-2: **£24.99**

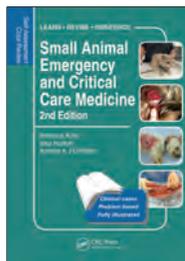
eBook: 978-1-003-12613-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367647612

2nd Edition

Small Animal Emergency and Critical Care Medicine

Self-Assessment Color Review



Rebecca Kirby, Rebecca Kirby, Gainesville, Florida, USA, **Elke Rudloff** and **Drew Linklater**

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

Written by a team of highly skilled authors, this book contains new cases covering all aspects of emergency and critical care medicine where a co-ordinated team approach to patient care is needed. By providing over 200 randomly organised cases in the form of integrated questions, illustrations and explanations, it allows readers to test skills in emergency situations, making rapid decisions, diagnostic and treatment plans. Detailed explanatory answers are then provided which will guide them through each clinical situation.

CRC Press

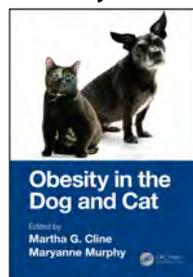
Market: Veterinary Medicine

February 2015: 5.83 x 8.27: 254pp

Pb: 978-1-482-22592-1: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-15964-0

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-874-54565-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781482225921**Obesity in the Dog and Cat**

Edited by **Martha G. Cline**, Red Bank Veterinary Hospital, Tinton Falls, New Jersey, USA and **Maryanne Murphy**, University of Tennessee

A complete, balanced diet is one of the fundamental aspects to optimizing health and longevity in companion animals, yet obesity in dogs and cats is becoming a major problem. This book provides a comprehensive review of obesity in small animal medicine with clinical application to veterinarians seeking to provide weight management services in practice. With multiple authors from both academic and practice backgrounds, the chapters cover topics ranging from epidemiology and pathophysiology of obesity to evaluation of body composition, and nutritional and behavioural management, as well as role of

exercise in managing obesity. Case studies demonstrate these topics in practice.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

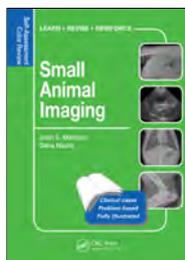
May 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 234pp

Hb: 978-0-367-20520-1: **£150.00**Pb: 978-1-498-74147-7: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-498-74148-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498741477**Small Animal Imaging**

Self-Assessment Review



John S. Mattoon, Adjunct Professor of Radiology, College of Veterinary Medicine, Washington State University, USA, and **Dana Neelis**

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

Presented in an easy-to-ready format, Small Animal Imaging: Self-Assessment Color Review offers a case-based approach to reviewing and interpreting images and developing a differential diagnosis when necessary. Nearly 200 cases are presented, each beginning with the patient's age, gender, breed, and species. The reason the patient was brought to the clinic is discussed along with preliminary examination and diagnostic test findings. Supporting high-quality images are also presented with each

case.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

March 2018: 5.83 x 8.27: 280pp

Hb: 978-1-138-09149-8: **£160.00**Pb: 978-1-482-22520-4: **£36.99**

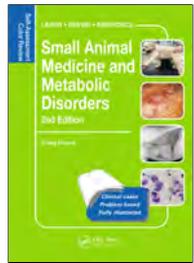
eBook: 978-1-315-38186-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781482225204

2nd Edition

Small Animal Medicine and Metabolic Disorders

Self-Assessment Color Review



Edited by **Craig Ruau**, Massey University, Institute of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences, Palmerston North, New Zealand

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

Nearly 20 years after Bryn Tennant's first edition, this new update covers all aspects of diseases and disorders and affecting organs of the abdominal cavity and the endocrine/metabolic system in a case-based format. Responding to advances in imaging technology, digital radiography and high-resolution ultrasonography as well as the growth in specialised diagnostic tests for many diseases, editor Craig Raux brings together a wide variety of new cases. These cases cover a wide spectrum of

metabolic, endocrine, immune-mediated, inflammatory and infectious diseases and range in difficulty. They are presented in random order, as they would appear in everyday practice.

CRC Press

Market: Medicine

February 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 285pp

Hb: 978-1-138-39243-4: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-03572-0: **£36.99**

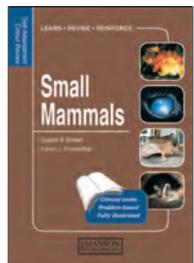
eBook: 978-0-429-40172-5

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-874-54549-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138035720

Small Mammals

Self-Assessment Color Review



Susan A. Brown, Animal Director of Special Species Medicine, Midwest Bird and Exotic Animal Hospital, Westchester, IL, USA and **Karen L. Rosenthal**, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, USA

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

Veterinary practitioners are faced regularly by diseases and disorders in a large and ever increasing range of small mammalian patients. This book presents contributions from 29 experts, who cover all aspects of medicine and surgery in small mammals including rabbits, guinea pigs, rodents, hedgehogs, ferrets, primates, squirrels, foxes, potbellied pigs, raccoons, and many more.

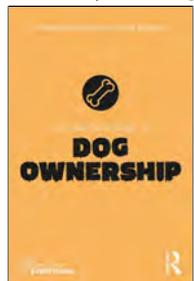
CRC Press

April 1997: 5.83 x 8.27: 192pp

Pb: 978-1-874-54545-3: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-15899-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781874545453

The Psychology of Dog Ownership

Theresa Barlow and **Craig Roberts**

Series: *The Psychology of Everything*

The Psychology of Dog Ownership explores the relationship between people and their dogs from a psychological perspective. It examines the mechanisms involved in both typical and atypical dog behaviours and challenges common misconceptions in the management of our dogs. It covers topics such as canine socialisation processes, developmental phases and the impact of the domesticated environment. It explains the reasons why the dog-owner bond can break down and offers guidance on how to reverse these behaviours. It is essential reading for all contemporary dog owners as well as students and professionals in animal management and animal care, and animal behaviour therapy.

Routledge

April 2019: 5.06 x 7.81: 98pp

Hb: 978-0-815-36243-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-815-36244-9: **£11.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-11231-4

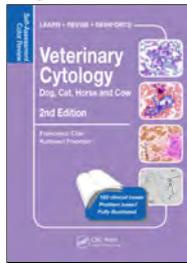
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815362449



2nd Edition

Veterinary Cytology

Dog, Cat, Horse and Cow: Self-Assessment Color Review



Edited by **Francesco Cian**, Recognised Specialist in Veterinary Pathology (Clinical Pathology), BattLab, University of Warwick Science Park, Coventry, Warwickshire, UK and **Kathleen Freeman**, Specialist in Veterinary Pathology (Clinical Pathology) European; Veterinary Specialist in Clinical Pathology IDEXX Laboratories, Wetherby, West Yorkshire, UK

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

This highly visual book provides a comprehensive survey of cytological features and patterns as an aid to study, revision and continuing education for veterinarians in practice and training.

Illustrated in full-colour with over 240 photomicrographs, the cases are presented randomly and appear as self-assessment questions with detailed explanatory answers. Species covered include the dog, the cat, the horse, and the cow. The new edition adds 89 brand new cases and updates all the existing content to ensure its continued relevance in practice. This fully-revised second edition continues to be an invaluable reference for veterinary practitioners, veterinary students, nurses, and technicians.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

January 2017: 5.83 x 8.27: 240pp

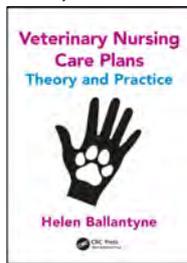
Pb: 978-1-498-76671-5: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-18246-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498766715

Veterinary Nursing Care Plans

Theory and Practice



Helen Ballantyne

This book offers a broad overview of the theory and practice of care planning in veterinary nursing, answering three key questions: *What* are nursing care plans? *Why* should nursing care plans be used in practice? *How* should nursing care plans be used in practice? It provides basic definitions and explanations, the philosophical and theoretical aspects of nursing, and draws comparisons and contrasts between the veterinary and human nursing roles and contexts. There is a pressing need for veterinary nurses to establish themselves as professionals and develop their unique role within the veterinary care team. Nursing care plans are a core tool to support that

development.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

February 2018: 7.44 x 9.69: 160pp

Hb: 978-1-138-57810-4: **£160.00**

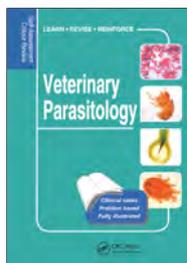
Pb: 978-1-498-77866-4: **£28.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-15504-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498778664

Veterinary Parasitology

Self-Assessment Color Review



Hany Elsheikha, School of Veterinary Medicine and Science, University of Nottingham, UK and **Jon S Patterson**, Department of Pathobiology and Diagnostic Investigation, Diagnostic Center for Population and Animal Health, Michigan State University, USA

Series: *Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series*

This clinically oriented new volume brings together a wide variety of cases and clinical situations which relate to diseases caused by parasitic agents primarily in small animals and domestic livestock. It includes some cases involving some wild and exotic animals. Each case scenario includes key questions regarding diagnosis, treatment and control of the infection. Detailed explanatory answers are given on the following page.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

June 2013: 5.83 x 8.27: 256pp

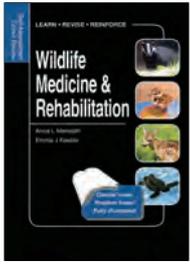
Pb: 978-1-840-76188-7: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-06905-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781840761887

Wildlife Medicine and Rehabilitation

Self-Assessment Color Review



Anna Meredith, University of Edinburgh, Roslin, UK and
Emma Keeble, University of Edinburgh, Roslin, UK

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

Veterinarians increasingly encounter wildlife casualties in practice and have a duty of care for the welfare of the animals. This comprehensive and easy-to-use self-assessment book contains some 208 clinical cases with 325 illustrations. It has been compiled by authors with a wide range of experience and expertise in wildlife medicine. Common conditions seen in wildlife species are covered with cases from Europe, North America, the Middle East, and Australia.

CRC Press

April 2011; 5.83 x 8.27; 208pp

Pb: 978-1-840-76146-7: £34.99

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781840761467

Forest Insects in Europe

Diversity, Functions and Importance



Edited by **Beat Wermelinger**, Swiss Federal Institute WSL, Zurich, Switzerland

Forest insects play important roles ecologically and economically. They pollinate plants, decompose dead plant and animal tissue, provide food for vertebrates, regulate pest organisms, and shape entire landscapes. Some are considered pests, while others provide usable products. This book has been written for professional entomologists but also for nature lovers generally. The descriptions of the various roles insects play in forest ecosystems are intended to be easily comprehensible, but still scientific. The book is richly illustrated with 580

fascinating colour images of over 300 different insect and spider species.

CRC Press

Market: Entomology

August 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 365pp

Hb: 978-1-032-03031-9: **£124.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-45700-6: **£49.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-18646-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367457006



Sustainable Forest Management

From Concept to Practice



Edited by **John L. Innes**, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada and **Anna V. Tikina**, University of British Columbia, Canada

Series: *The Earthscan Forest Library*

Sustainable Forest Management provides the necessary material to educate students about forestry and the contemporary role of forests in ecosystems and society. This comprehensive textbook on the concept and practice of sustainable forest management sets the standard for practice worldwide. Early chapters concentrate on conceptual aspects, relating sustainable forestry management to international policy. Later chapters are more practical in focus, concentrating

on the management of the many values associated with forests.

Routledge

Market: Forestry / Environment & Sustainability

December 2016: 7.44 x 9.69: 416pp

Hb: 978-1-844-07723-6: **£150.00**

Pb: 978-1-844-07724-3: **£52.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-12654-7

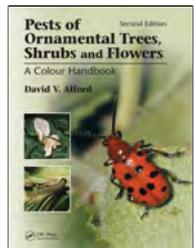
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781844077243



2nd Edition

Pests of Ornamental Trees, Shrubs and Flowers

A Colour Handbook, Second Edition



Edited by **David V Alford**

This second edition of a bestseller contains over 60 new pests and almost 90 new color photographs. It reviews the features of insects, mites, and other major pest groups, discusses the principles of pest control of ornamental plants, and includes sections on the various pests. Each major order and family is considered in turn, with details of their status, host range, world distribution, diagnostic features, and biology. The book also describes the characteristic damage caused.

CRC Press

Market: Botany

June 2018: 480pp

Hb: 978-1-840-76162-7: **£170.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-03406-8: **£46.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138034068

2nd Edition

The Forest Certification Handbook



Edited by **Ruth Nussbaum** and **Markku Simula**

Series: *The Earthscan Forest Library*

First Published in 2004. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge

October 2018: 320pp

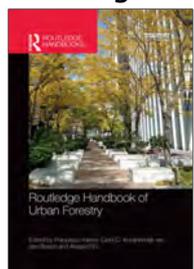
Hb: 978-1-844-07123-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-97450-0: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-849-77300-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138974500

Routledge Handbook of Urban Forestry



Edited by **Francesco Ferrini**, University of Florence, Italy, **Cecil C. Konijnendijk van den Bosch**, Swedish Agricultural University, Sweden and **Alessio Fini**, University of Florence, Italy

Series: *Routledge Environment and Sustainability Handbooks*

More than half the world's population now lives in cities. Creating sustainable, healthy and aesthetic urban environments is therefore a major policy goal and research agenda. This comprehensive handbook provides a global overview of the state of the art and science of urban forestry. By drawing upon international state-of-art knowledge on arboriculture and urban forestry, the book provides a definitive overview of the field and

is an essential reference text for students, researchers and practitioners.

Routledge

Market: Forestry / Horticulture / Geography / Urban Planning / Environment & Sustainability / Landscape Architecture

August 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 548pp

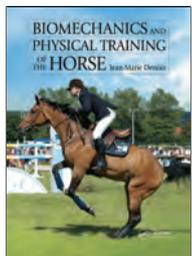
Hb: 978-1-138-64728-2: **£210.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-35238-7: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-62710-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367352387

Biomechanics and Physical Training of the Horse



Jean-Marie Denoix, Centre for Imaging and Research in Locomotor Problems in Horses, Goustranville, France

Effective horse trainers strive to improve the performance of their horses while preserving the integrity of the musculoskeletal apparatus. This volume enables trainers to optimize the different exercises their horses undergo during training and competition. Following a description of the biomechanics of the muscles underlying equine movement, the book discusses the muscles of the forelimb, hindlimb, and neck and trunk. These fundamentals have direct bearing on the later chapters, which focus on training and the core exercises for a horse. This text is illustrated throughout by the author's top-quality photographs,

diagrams, and his own beautiful anatomical drawings.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Science

January 2014: 192pp

Hb: 978-1-840-76192-4: **£42.99**

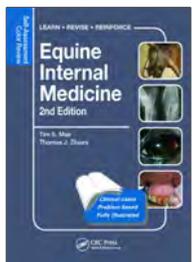
eBook: 978-0-429-19044-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781840761924

2nd Edition

Equine Internal Medicine

Self-Assessment Color Review



Tim S. Mair, Bell Equine Veterinary Clinic, UK and **Thomas J. Divers**, Cornell University, USA

Series: Veterinary Self-Assessment Color Review Series

Written by well-respected experts in the field, this new edition of a bestseller has been completely updated and includes all new cases. The cases appear in random order, just as they would in practice, and are presented as self-assessment problems comprising integrated questions, illustrations and detailed explanations designed to educate as well as to provide answers. The book is designed to appeal to veterinary students preparing for exams, and to veterinary practitioners in their continuing professional development.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

August 2015: 5.83 x 8.27: 400pp

Hb: 978-1-482-22535-8: **£36.99**

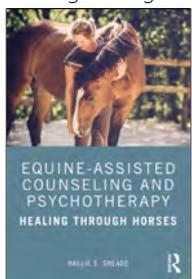
eBook: 978-0-429-06909-3

Prev. Ed Hb: 978-1-874-54574-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781482225358

Equine-Assisted Counseling and Psychotherapy

Healing Through Horses



Hallie E. Sheade, Private practice, Texas, USA

Equine-Assisted Counseling and Psychotherapy offers a comprehensive guide to the practice of working with equines in a psychotherapeutic setting. Mental health and equine professionals will come away from the book with a strong understanding of both the theoretical and practical aspects of equine-assisted counseling.

Routledge

Market: Animal-Assisted Therapy

August 2020: 6 x 9: 236pp

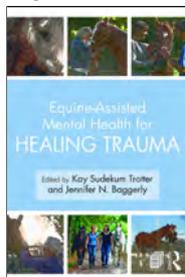
Hb: 978-1-138-57109-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-57111-2: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-351-25756-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138571112

Equine-Assisted Mental Health for Healing Trauma



Edited by **Kay Sudekum Trotter**, Kaleidoscope Behavioral Health, Texas, USA and **Jennifer N. Baggerly**, University of North Texas at Dallas, USA

This book demonstrates a range of equine-assisted mental health approaches and step-by-step strategies for facilitating recovery from trauma for children, adults, and families. Chapters address topics such as chronic childhood trauma, accident-related trauma, complex trauma and dissociation, posttraumatic growth in combat veterans, somatic experiencing and attachment, eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR), reactive attachment disorder (RAD), relational trauma, and sexual trauma. Experts also provide case studies accompanied by transcript analyses to demonstrate the process of trauma healing.

Routledge

Market: Equine-Assisted Mental Health

October 2018: 6 x 9: 226pp

Hb: 978-1-138-61269-3: **£120.00**

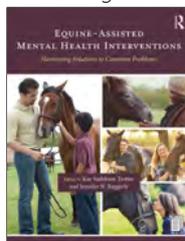
Pb: 978-1-138-61274-7: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-45610-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138612747

Equine-Assisted Mental Health Interventions

Harnessing Solutions to Common Problems



Edited by **Kay Sudekum Trotter**, Kaleidoscope Behavioral Health, Texas, USA and **Jennifer N. Baggerly**, University of North Texas at Dallas, USA

This edited collection teaches counselors how to design and implement equine-assisted mental health interventions for different populations and various challenges. Supported by ethical considerations and theoretical framework, chapters cover common issues including depression, anxiety, grief, ADHD, autism, eating disorders, substance abuse, self-esteem, social skills and communication, couples and family work, and professional development. Each chapter provides practical tips

for implementing treatment strategies, case studies with transcript analyses, and sample session notes.

Routledge

Market: Equine-Assisted Mental Health

September 2018: 8.25 x 11: 280pp

Hb: 978-1-138-03728-1: **£115.00**

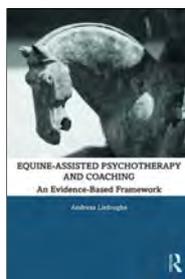
Pb: 978-1-138-03729-8: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-16414-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138037298

Equine-Assisted Psychotherapy and Coaching

An Evidence-Based Framework



Andreas Liefvooghe

Based on over a decade of sustained longitudinal research with a broad range of different user groups, *On Equine-Assisted Psychotherapy and Coaching: An Evidence-Based Framework* is an essential guide which offers both theoretical foundations and practical models for working with horses in psychotherapy and coaching.

Building to provide a comprehensive, evidence-based framework for equine-assisted psychotherapy and coaching, this essential book offers psychotherapists, coaches and all those who work in a helping capacity a clear insight into what horses can and cannot do in a therapeutic role.

Routledge

Market: Psychotherapy

August 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 148pp

Hb: 978-0-367-33346-1: **£110.00**

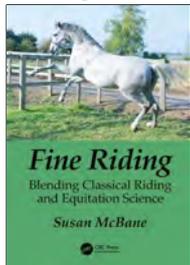
Pb: 978-0-367-33359-1: **£28.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-31941-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367333591

Fine Riding

Blending Classical Riding and Equitation Science



Susan McBane

In precise, practical language, *Fine Riding* describes how to blend the principles of classical riding with the modern findings of Equitation Science. Applicable to riding of all schools of thought, from hacking to racing, including jumping, McBane applies the results of rigorous scientific studies to the historical, classical training and riding of horses in an ethical, humane and effective way. The book explains the principles of 'fine riding' in such a way that readers will feel able to put them into effect themselves, serving their horses with renewed understanding and commitment.

CRC Press

Market: Equestrian

September 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 226pp

Hb: 978-0-367-63895-5: **£85.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-63894-8: **£34.99**

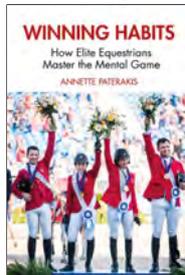
eBook: 978-1-003-12119-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367638948



Winning Habits

How Elite Equestrians Master the Mental Game



Annette Paterakis

A unique and groundbreaking analysis of how to succeed in equestrian sport, this book unpacks the winning habits of successful equestrians to form a toolkit for readers to develop their own winning habits.

An essential read for anyone who would like to learn or improve their mental game, this book is uniquely suited for equestrian riders, coaches, and other athletes, as well as supplementary reading for applied sport psychology courses.

Routledge

Market: Sport Psychology / Coaching

December 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 170pp

Hb: 978-1-032-06839-8: **£120.00**

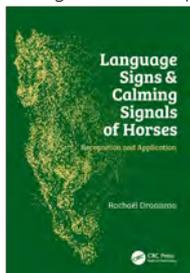
Pb: 978-1-032-06838-1: **£26.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-20408-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032068381

Language Signs and Calming Signals of Horses

Recognition and Application



Rachaël Draaisma

This practical book helps you interpret and connect the physical signals that horses display in response to their environment. These signals are evident in the everyday actions, gestures and attitudes that horses communicate to each other, but are often so subtle that they can go unnoticed by humans. This book aims to rectify that, offering horse lovers and equine professionals an opportunity to gain a unique insight into their 'horse's world', allowing them to calm the horse before his stress rises to an unmanageable level.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Medicine

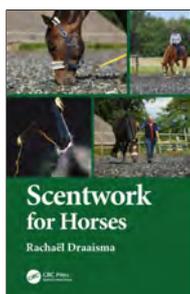
October 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 200pp

Hb: 978-1-138-07015-8: **£32.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-26566-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138070158

Scentwork for Horses



Rachaël Draaisma

This is the first practical guide on how to implement scentwork into the lives of domesticated horses, enhancing behaviour, welfare and the human-animal bond. Draaisma demonstrates how scentwork improves the horse's learning abilities, development, socialisation and their bond with the handler, showing how to have your horse explore their environment, participate in scentwork games and follow a footstep track. Whether veterinarian, behaviourist, trainer, animal-assisted therapist, equine physiotherapist or horse owner, this book promises to bring both you and your horse enormous benefits.

CRC Press

Market: Veterinary Science

December 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 286pp

Hb: 978-0-367-55298-5: **£74.99**

Pb: 978-0-367-53760-9: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-09284-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367537609



Construction Detailing for Landscape and Garden Design

Surfaces, steps and margins



Paul Hensley, Green Zone Design, UK

Garden and landscape designs need to contain accurate and clear detailing to ensure the highest quality constructions. This book contains the elements most often used when detailing surfaces, with key information on standards, guidance and construction that the practitioner must be aware of. Alongside the text are 2D and 3D images with suggestions of measurements, design considerations and materials.

Routledge

Market: Landscape Design
April 2016: 7.44 x 9.69: 248pp
Hb: 978-1-138-42864-5: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-415-74628-1: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68196-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415746281



3rd Edition

Landscape Architect's Pocket Book



Siobhan Vernon, Austin-Smith: Lord, UK, Susan Irwine, Joanna Patton and Neil Chapman

Series: *Routledge Pocket Books*

This third edition of the bestselling *Landscape Architect's Pocket Book*, written by leading practitioners, incorporates updates and revisions to environmental and building regulations, contracts, and a range of design guidelines including materials, SUDs, environmental impact, and landscape character assessment. Providing concise, easy to read reference material, useful calculations, and instant access to a wide range of topics, it is an essential resource for landscape architects, construction industry professionals, and students.

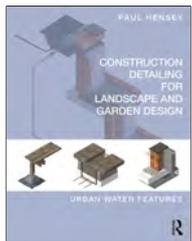
Routledge

Market: Landscape
September 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 368pp
Hb: 978-0-367-63526-8: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-63527-5: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-11950-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-63084-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367635275

Construction Detailing for Landscape and Garden Design

Urban Water Features



Paul Hensley, Green Zone Design, UK

With over 130 black and white CAD designs, Hensley provides guidance on a range of different water features such as drainage, water bowls and containers, walls and edges, simple structures, and rills, channels and cascades. This book offers technical references and a general knowledge of the basic principles, materials and techniques needed when engineering with water. This practical guide would be beneficial for garden designers and landscape architects seeking accessible and reliable materials for designing water features.

Routledge

Market: Landscape Design
May 2019: 7.44 x 9.69: 196pp
Pb: 978-1-138-18794-8: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-64280-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138187948

Parametric Design for Landscape Architects

Computational Techniques and Workflows



Andrew Madl, University of Tennessee, USA

This primer provides a sequence of tutorial-based workflows for the creation and utilization of algorithmic tools calibrated towards the field of landscape architecture. Contemporary practice and projective theory in landscape architecture requires the processing and design of data associated with complex systems to adequately represent composite, emergent scenarios. The book provides professionals and students with multifaceted skill-sets that, when applied in practice, expand and expedite conventional and speculative design workflows applicable to spatial design, and more specifically landscape architecture.

Routledge

Market: Landscape / Digital Computation
September 2021: 8.25 x 11: 218pp
Hb: 978-0-367-19529-8: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-19530-4: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20295-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367195304

Innovations in Landscape Architecture



Edited by Jonathon R. Anderson, University of Nevada Las Vegas, USA and Daniel H. Ortega

This inspiring and thought-provoking book explores how recent innovations in landscape architecture have uniquely positioned the practice to address complex issues and technologies that affect our built environment. The editors bring together leading contributors who are experts in new and pioneering approaches and technologies within the fields of academic and professional landscape architecture. The chapters explore digital technology, design processes and theoretical queries that shape the contemporary practice of landscape architecture. Topics covered include: 3D modeling, fabrication and prototyping, augmented

reality, visualization of data and design/build.

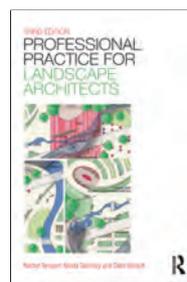
Routledge

Market: Landscape Architecture
May 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 294pp
Hb: 978-1-138-86067-4: **£150.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-86068-1: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-71633-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138860681

3rd Edition

Professional Practice for Landscape Architects



Rachel Tennant, TGP Glasgow, UK, Nicola Garmory, TGP Glasgow, UK and Clare Winsch

Professional Practice for Landscape Architects third edition deals with the practical issues of being a successful landscape architect professional. This book is an indispensable guide for licentiate members of the Landscape Institute on their Pathway to Chartership. It follows the revised 2013 syllabus covering all aspects of professional judgement, ethics and values, the legal system, organisation and management, legislation and the planning system, environmental policy and control, procurement and implementation.

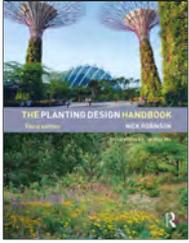
Routledge

Market: Landscape Architecture
September 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 466pp
Hb: 978-1-138-43739-5: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-1-138-78597-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-71465-3
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-750-66902-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138785977

3rd Edition

The Planting Design Handbook

**Nick Robinson**

The Planting Design Handbook is distinctive for its elegant integration of an ecological approach with an understanding of visual and spatial composition. It emphasizes the role of vegetation layers and designed plant communities in complex and diverse plant assemblages for all kinds of sites and uses. This expanded and comprehensively updated third edition still provides a complete examination of principles and practice of design for public, institutional and private landscapes. It takes account of developments in theory and practice, especially in the use of perennials, and reflects a variety of media and

approaches current in landscape architecture and design.

Routledge

Market: Landscape

June 2016: 7.44 x 9.69: 414pp

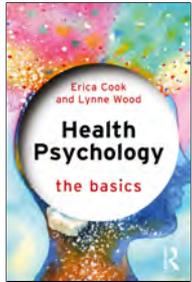
Hb: 978-1-472-41549-3: **£46.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-07495-3

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781472415493

Health Psychology

The Basics



Erica Cook, University of Bedfordshire, UK and Lynne Wood, University of Bedfordshire, UK
Series: *The Basics*

This accessible primer on health psychology covers the key theories and models of the discipline. Through the use of real-life case studies and examples, it covers a broad range of topics related to the field of health psychology including; health promotion, risky health behaviour and health in healthcare settings. It explains how health psychology serves to not only promote positive health and reduce maladaptive health behaviours, but also support those who are chronically ill.

It is an essential introductory text suitable for students, professionals and general readers interested in this important and emerging topic area.

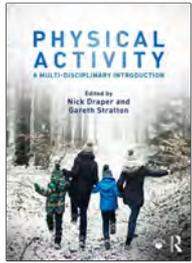
Routledge

Market: Health Psychology
December 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 266pp
Hb: 978-1-138-21368-5: £84.99
Pb: 978-1-138-21369-2: £16.99
eBook: 978-1-315-44776-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138213692

Physical Activity

A Multi-disciplinary Introduction



Edited by Nick Draper, University of Canterbury, New Zealand and Gareth Stratton, Swansea University, UK

This is the first textbook to provide a truly multi-disciplinary introduction to physical activity studies. Offering a complete foundation to the subject, it covers the basics of every core discipline from biochemistry, public health and biomechanics to physiology, sport psychology and sociology. It introduces a full range of topics across the physical activity curriculum, including behaviour change, motor skill development, nutrition, exercise prescription, public health policy, and physical education, providing a well-balanced and international perspective on each important issue. A variety of exclusive

eResources to aid teaching and learning are also available via the Routledge website.

Routledge

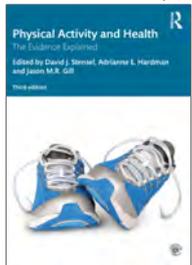
Market: Exercise Science / Health Science
October 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 490pp
Hb: 978-1-138-69661-7: £120.00
Pb: 978-1-138-69662-4: £38.99
eBook: 978-1-315-52385-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138696624

3rd Edition

Physical Activity and Health

The Evidence Explained



Edited by David J. Stensel, Loughborough University, UK, Adrienne E. Hardman, Loughborough University, UK and Jason M.R. Gill, University of Glasgow, UK

Physical Activity and Health explains clearly, systematically, and in detail, the relationship between physical activity, health and disease, and examines the role of exercise in the prevention and management of a wide range of important conditions. Containing chapter summaries, study tasks, guides to supplementary reading, a glossary of key terms and an abundance of figures and tables, *Physical Activity and Health* is an essential course text, and important reading for undergraduate, masters and postgraduate research students of

sport and exercise science, public health, physical therapy, medicine and nursing.

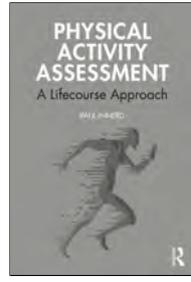
Routledge

Market: Sport and Exercise Science/Health Science
July 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 566pp
Hb: 978-0-415-63295-9: £120.00
Pb: 978-0-415-63296-6: £49.99
eBook: 978-0-203-09527-0
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-42198-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415632966

Physical Activity Assessment

A Lifecourse Approach



Paul Innerd, University of Sunderland, UK

Physical Activity Assessment: A Lifecourse Approach is the first book to approach the assessment of physical activity for health from a lifecourse perspective and provide students and researchers with guidance on conducting lifecourse studies.

The book provides readers with a thorough grounding in physical activity assessment from a lifecourse perspective and assesses current methods of measurement. It offers guidance on the optimal measurement techniques of physical activity across the lifecourse. This is important reading for any students taking modules in physical activity measurement or physical activity and health, and any researchers conducting lifecourse physical activity studies.

Routledge

Market: Physical Activity & Health
July 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 206pp
Hb: 978-1-138-05998-6: £120.00
Pb: 978-1-138-05999-3: £34.99
eBook: 978-1-315-16326-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138059993

Physical Activity in Natural Settings

Green and Blue Exercise



Edited by Aoife A. Donnelly, Dublin Institute of Technology, Ireland and Tadhg E. MacIntyre, University of Limerick, Ireland

Physical Activity in Natural Settings brings together multi-disciplinary, international research on physical activity, health and the natural environment, offering evidence-based guidance on implementing nature-based solutions to population health challenges.

The book assesses the current research landscape, explores the underlying psychological and physiological mechanisms of the benefits of green exercise, details examples of physical activity in natural settings, and suggests future directions for research

and practice.

It is important reading for students and researchers in the psychology or physiology of physical activity and health, and policy-makers and health professionals.

Routledge

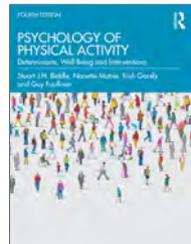
Market: Sport & Exercise Science
October 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 384pp
Hb: 978-1-138-74960-3: £120.00
Pb: 978-1-138-89431-0: £32.99
eBook: 978-1-315-18014-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138894310

4th Edition

Psychology of Physical Activity

Determinants, Well-Being and Interventions



Stuart J. H. Biddle, Victoria University, Australia, Nanette Mutrie, University of Edinburgh, UK, Trish Gorely, University of Stirling, UK and Guy Faulkner

Now publishing in a fully revised, updated and expanded fourth edition, *Psychology of Physical Activity* is the most authoritative, engaging and up-to-date introduction to exercise psychology currently available. It is essential reading for all students working in exercise and health sciences.

Routledge

Market: Exercise Science / Psychology / Health
August 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 502pp
Hb: 978-1-032-17198-2: £120.00
Pb: 978-1-032-17203-3: £57.99
eBook: 978-1-003-12742-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032172033

Research Methods in Physical Activity and Health



Edited by **Stephen R. Bird**, RMIT University, Australia

This is the first book to present the issues associated with physical activity and health research and introduce students to the methods available. The book works through the full research process, from devising a research proposal, through selecting a research methodology and quantifying physical activity and outcome measures. It is essential reading for any undergraduate student in the fields of applied research in physical activity and health, graduate students of epidemiology, public health, exercise psychology and the related disciplines, or practicing researchers in the area.

Routledge

Market: Physical Activity & Health

January 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 366pp

Hb: 978-1-138-06767-7: **£120.00**

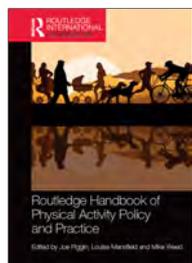
Pb: 978-1-138-06768-4: **£42.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-15850-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138067684



Routledge Handbook of Physical Activity Policy and Practice



Edited by **Joe Piggan**, Loughborough University, UK, **Louise Mansfield**, Brunel University London, UK and **Mike Weed**, Canterbury Christ Church University, UK

Physical activity, inactivity and their relationship to health are serious concerns for governments around the world. This is the first book to examine the policy and practice of physical activity from a multi-disciplinary, social-scientific perspective. Moving beyond the usual biophysical and epidemiological approaches, it defines and explores the key themes that are shaping the global physical activity debate. Unrivalled in its scale and scope, it presents the latest data on physical activity from around the world, including case studies from Europe, North and South

America, Africa and Asia.

Routledge

Market: Sport and Exercise Studies/Health Studies

February 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 626pp

Hb: 978-1-138-94308-7: **£190.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-89689-8: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-67277-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367896898



The Psychology of Exercise



Josephine Perry

Series: The Psychology of Everything

Do we exercise enough? Why should we exercise? Can everyone exercise? The Psychology of Exercise explores the key theories, ideas and impacts of life stages on exercise behaviours. Perry explores the barriers and motivators to exercise for children, adolescents, adults and retirees. The book also considers the impacts of social class, gender and ethnicity on the exercise habits and behaviours of people within each age group. Using real-life case studies and expert opinions, Perry considers the importance of exercise in light of major health changes and crisis.

Routledge

Market: Psychology

October 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 130pp

Hb: 978-0-367-37082-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-37084-8: **£11.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-35261-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367370848

AI for Sports



Chris Brady, Karl Tuyls and Shayegan Omidshafiei

Series: *AI for Everything*

It seems that artificial intelligence (AI) is always only five years away, but recent developments have made the practical utility of game theory and machine learning a genuine reality. Will sport provide the petri dish in which AI will prove itself? What do the domain specialists like managers and coaches want to know that they can't currently find out, and can AI provide the answer? What competitive advantages might AI provide for Recruitment, Performance & Tactics, Health & Fitness, Pedagogy, Broadcasting, eSports, Gambling, and Stadium Design? Written by leading experts in both Sports Management and AI, *AI for Sports* begins to answer many questions on the future of this

field.

CRC Press

Market: Computer Science/AI

December 2021: 5.06 x 7.81: 162pp

Hb: 978-1-032-05202-1: **£56.99**

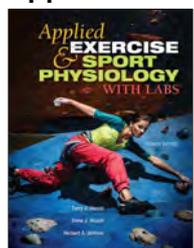
Pb: 978-1-032-04829-1: **£14.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-19653-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032048291

4th Edition

Applied Exercise and Sport Physiology, With Labs



Terry J. Housh, Dona J. Housh and Herbert A. deVries

Applied Exercise & Sport Physiology, Fourth Edition, presents theory and application in an appealing, balanced, and manageable format. By providing an essential introduction to the systems of the human body and covering important aspects of exercise and sport physiology, it will be a useful resource for students as they learn to become exercise science professionals, physician's assistants, physical therapists, physical educators, or coaches.

Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science

March 2016: 502pp

Hb: 978-1-138-07844-4: **£130.00**

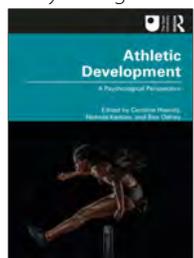
Pb: 978-1-621-59049-1: **£69.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-21350-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781621590491

Athletic Development

A Psychological Perspective



Edited by Caroline Heaney, Nichola Kentzer and Ben Oakley

Athletic Development: A Psychological Perspective is an examination of the psychological factors that help or hinder the development of participants in sport. This includes influences such as families, coach-athlete interactions, and transitional episodes on an individual's pathway in sport.

Routledge

Market: Sport and Exercise Psychology

July 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 274pp

Hb: 978-0-367-72103-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-72102-2: **£33.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-15345-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367721022

Complete Guide to Respiratory Care in Athletes



Edited by John W. Dickinson, School of Sport and Exercise Science, University of Kent, UK and James H. Hull, Royal Brompton Hospital, London, United Kingdom

This book introduces the respiratory system and its function during exercise. It considers the main respiratory conditions affecting athletes and delivers practical advice for their management.

Contributions from leading international experts discuss fundamental scientific principles and practical applications. Chapters include case studies and guides for carrying out tests. Topics covered include environmental challenges to the airways and respiratory muscle training.

This is important reading for any practitioner working with athletes with respiratory issues, and for students of sports medicine, sports therapy, and sport and exercise science courses.

Routledge

Market: Sport and Exercise Science

July 2020: 6.14 x 9.21: 222pp

Hb: 978-1-138-58834-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-58835-6: **£34.99**

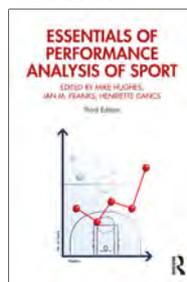
eBook: 978-0-429-49234-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138588356

3rd Edition

Essentials of Performance Analysis in Sport

Third edition



Edited by Mike Hughes, Ian M Franks, Mike Hughes, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK, Ian M. Franks, University of British Columbia, Canada and Henriette Dancs

Essentials of Performance Analysis in Sport 3rd Edition is fully revised with updated chapters and the addition of 12 new chapters. It is a comprehensive and authoritative guide to this core discipline of contemporary sport science. The book offers a full description of the fundamental theory of match and performance analysis, using real-world illustrative examples and data throughout. It also explores the applied contexts in which analysis can have a significant influence on performance.

Routledge

Market: Sport & Sport Science

December 2019: 6 x 9: 492pp

Hb: 978-0-367-35539-5: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-35541-8: **£49.99**

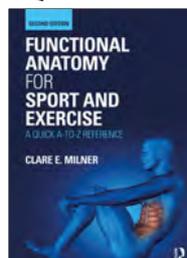
eBook: 978-0-429-34013-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367355418

2nd Edition

Functional Anatomy for Sport and Exercise

A Quick A-to-Z Reference



Clare E. Milner, Drexel University, USA

Functional Anatomy for Sport and Exercise is the most user-friendly and accessible available reference to human musculoskeletal anatomy in its moving, active context. Fully updated and revised, the second edition features more illustrations to enhance student learning and an expanded hot topics section to highlight key areas of research in sport and exercise.

Functional Anatomy for Sport and Exercise is an essential quick reference for undergraduate students in applied anatomy, functional anatomy, kinesiology, sport and exercise science, physical education, strength and conditioning, biomechanics and athletic training.

Routledge

Market: Anatomy / Kinesiology

April 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 174pp

Hb: 978-1-138-54123-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-15056-3: **£34.99**

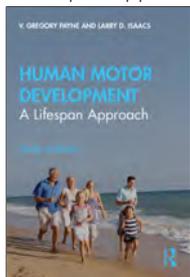
eBook: 978-0-429-20106-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367150563

10th Edition

Human Motor Development

A Lifespan Approach



Greg Payne and Larry Isaacs

Human Motor Development: A Lifespan Approach 10th Edition offers an overview to the study of changes in human movement across the lifespan. The book uses a wholistic approach and emphasizes the importance of intellectual, social and physical development and their impact on human motor development at all ages.

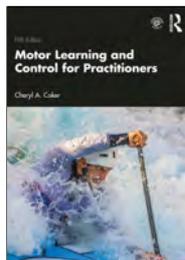
Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science
 June 2020: 7 x 10: 570pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-34736-9: **£150.00**
 Pb: 978-0-367-34737-6: **£69.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-32756-8
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-621-59043-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367347376



5th Edition

Motor Learning and Control for Practitioners

Cheryl A. Coker, Plymouth State University, USA

With an array of critical and engaging pedagogical features, the fifth edition of *Motor Learning and Control for Practitioners* offers the best practical introduction to motor learning available. This reader-friendly text approaches motor learning in accessible and simple terms and lays a theoretical foundation for assessing performance; providing effective instruction; and designing practice, rehabilitation, and training experiences that promote skill acquisition.

Features such as Exploration Activities and Cerebral Challenges involve students at every stage, while a broad range of examples helps readers put theory into practice.

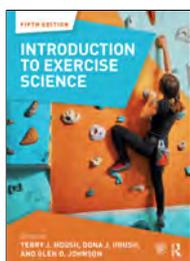
Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science
 September 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 398pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-48402-6: **£120.00**
 Pb: 978-0-367-48053-0: **£56.99**
 eBook: 978-1-003-03971-6
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-73701-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367480530



5th Edition

Introduction to Exercise Science

Edited by Terry J. Housh, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, USA, Dona J. Housh, University of Nebraska Medical Centre, USA and Glen O. Johnson, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, USA

The fifth edition of *Introduction to Exercise Science* introduces students to every core area of study in the discipline. Comprising concise chapters which introduce the history, key lines of inquiry relating to both health and performance, technology, certifications, professional associations and career opportunities associated with each area, no other book offers such a wide-ranging, evidence-based introduction to exercise science.

It is an engaging and invaluable textbook for students beginning undergraduate degrees in Kinesiology, Sport & Exercise Science, Sports Coaching, Strength & Conditioning, Athletic Training, Sports Therapy, Sports Medicine and Health & Fitness.

Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science
 September 2017: 6.85 x 9.69: 322pp
 Hb: 978-1-138-73724-2: **£150.00**
 Pb: 978-1-138-73901-7: **£56.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-17767-0
 Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-934-43246-4

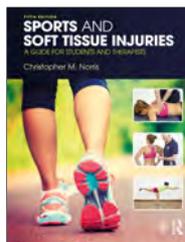
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138739017



5th Edition

Sports and Soft Tissue Injuries

A Guide for Students and Therapists



Christopher M. Norris, Norris Health, Congleton, UK

This fifth edition provides the most complete evidence-based guide for physiotherapists and medical practitioners working with sports injuries.

Examining the underlying science of tissue healing and principles of rehabilitation, and covering each area of the body, chapters include in-depth discussion and guidance on the treatment of common sports injuries.

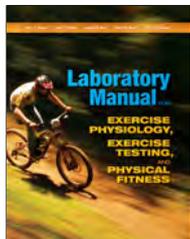
Highly illustrated in colour, it is a vital resource for students of sports therapy, physiotherapy, sport medicine and athletic training, practicing physiotherapists and athletic trainers, and

interesting further reading for sport and exercise science or kinesiology students.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science/Sport Medicine
 August 2018: 246x189: 658pp
 Hb: 978-1-138-10658-1: **£140.00**
 Pb: 978-1-138-10659-8: **£52.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-10152-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138106598

Laboratory Manual for Exercise Physiology, Exercise Testing, and Physical Fitness

Terry J. Housh, Joel T. Cramer, Joseph P. Weir, Travis W. Beck and Glen O. Johnson

Laboratory Manual for Exercise Physiology, Exercise Testing, and Physical Fitness is a comprehensive text that will provide students with meaningful lab experiences—whether they have access to sophisticated laboratories and expensive equipment, or they are looking for procedures that can be done without costly materials. It will be a useful resource as they prepare for a career as an exercise science professional, athletic trainer, coach, or physical educator.

Readers will find this manual a valuable tool in learning to apply physiological concepts and to perform exercise tests, as well as an essential resource for any career involving physical fitness and performance testing.

Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science
 October 2016: 8.25 x 11: 336pp
 Hb: 978-1-138-07843-7: **£130.00**
 Pb: 978-1-621-59046-0: **£56.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-21340-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781621590460

**Sports Performance Massage**

Steve Bedford

Sports Performance Massage informs the student and practicing therapist to use a combination of experienced and scientific evidence to inform their sports massage practice, particularly when working with athletic populations. Advanced massage skills taught in this book such as soft tissue release and trigger point therapy, are essential skills when working on muscular adhesions and injured areas. Pregnant athletes, those with disabilities, contraindications and athletes with special requirements have also been considered.

Routledge

Market: Sports Therapy
 September 2021: 7 x 10: 198pp
 Hb: 978-0-367-61245-0: **£120.00**
 Pb: 978-0-367-61239-9: **£29.99**
 eBook: 978-1-003-10480-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367612399



The Psychology of Exercise



Josephine Perry

Series: The Psychology of Everything

Do we exercise enough? Why should we exercise? Can everyone exercise? The Psychology of Exercise explores the key theories, ideas and impacts of life stages on exercise behaviours. Perry explores the barriers and motivators to exercise for children, adolescents, adults and retirees. The book also considers the impacts of social class, gender and ethnicity on the exercise habits and behaviours of people within each age group. Using real-life case studies and expert opinions, Perry considers the importance of exercise in light of major health changes and crisis.

Routledge

Market: Psychology

October 2020: 5.06 x 7.81: 130pp

Hb: 978-0-367-37082-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-37084-8: **£11.99**

eBook: 978-0-429-35261-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367370848

Adventure Sports Coaching



Edited by **Matt Berry**, University of Chichester, UK, **Jane Lomax**, University of Chichester, UK and **Chris Hodgson**, University of Chichester, UK

Coaching adventure sports has been largely neglected in the adventure studies literature. This is the first book to link contemporary sports coaching science with adventure sports practice. It examines the unique set of challenges faced by adventure sports coaches, such as the natural environment and the requirement to train athletes to levels of high performance outside traditional structures of competition.

Written by an international team of authors with wide experience of coaching, teaching, researching and high performance

participation in adventure sports, this book is invaluable reading for any student or practitioner with an interest in outdoor education or sports coaching.

Routledge

Market: Sport Studies / Sports Coaching / Adventure Sports

March 2015: 6.14 x 9.21: 270pp

Hb: 978-0-415-74600-7: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-415-74602-1: **£42.99**

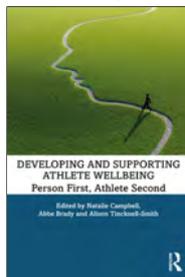
eBook: 978-1-315-79757-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415746021



Developing and Supporting Athlete Wellbeing

Person First, Athlete Second



Edited by **Natalie Campbell**, University of Gloucestershire, UK, **Abbe Brady**, St Mary's University, Twickenham, UK and **Alison Tincknell-Smith**, University of Bath, UK

This pioneering book in elite athlete wellbeing brings together the narratives of athletes and wellbeing practitioners in high performance sport with cutting edge theorising from world leading academics to explore pertinent mental wellbeing matters that present for elite athletes both during and after their careers. The book is a must read for students and researchers working in sport coaching, sport psychology, applied sport science or sport management, as well as practitioners interested in facilitating a duty of care for high performing athletes, and working in coaching, sport science support, athlete development

programs, NGB policy and administration, or welfare services.

Routledge

Market: Sport Studies

September 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 304pp

Hb: 978-0-367-25461-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-25462-9: **£34.99**

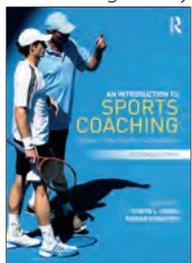
eBook: 978-0-429-28792-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367254629



An Introduction to Sports Coaching

Connecting Theory to Practice



Edited by **Robyn L. Jones**, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK and **Kieran Kingston**, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK

Now in a fully updated and revised second edition, *An Introduction to Sports Coaching* introduces students to the complex, messy, multi-faceted nature of coaching, and explores the full range of 'knowledges' which inform all successful coaching practice. The book includes clear definitions of important themes and concepts, as well as seminar and review questions in each chapter. This text is an essential companion to any sports coaching course.

Routledge

Market: Sport/Physical Education

March 2013: 6.85 x 9.69: 288pp

Hb: 978-0-415-69490-2: **£140.00**

Pb: 978-0-415-69491-9: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-14744-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415694919



Foundations of Sport Development



Chris Mackintosh, Manchester Metropolitan University, UK

Offering a complete introduction to sport development policy and practice, this book covers key theory, themes, issues and debates in sport development, without assuming any prior knowledge on the part of the reader. It outlines the organisational landscape of sport in the UK and explains important differences across England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, as well as the global context. This is the perfect foundation textbook for any sport development course taken as part of a degree program in sport development, sport management or sport coaching.

Routledge

Market: Sport Studies / Sport Management

January 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 238pp

Hb: 978-0-367-34583-9: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-34584-6: **£32.99**

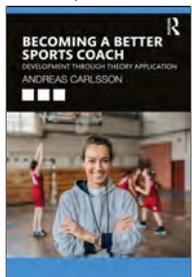
eBook: 978-0-429-32670-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367345846



Becoming a Better Sports Coach

Development through Theory Application



Andreas Carlsson

In order to bridge this theory to practice gap, *Becoming a Better Sports Coach: Development through Theory Application* presents theory and science connected to practice in a way that makes it possible for coaches to test, evaluate, and improve upon their existing coaching practice.

This hands-on approach sets out to improve coaches' cognition and raising self-awareness as well as improve coaches learning using specific tools for behavioural feedback and reflection.

Improving on self-reflective skills and eliciting feedback on the coach's own behaviour is how coaching practice is improved.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching

September 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 292pp

Hb: 978-0-367-86069-1: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-86276-3: **£34.99**

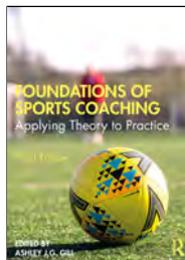
eBook: 978-1-003-19515-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367862763



3rd Edition

Foundations of Sports Coaching



Edited by **Ashley Gill**

The fully revised 3rd edition of the popular 'Foundations of Sports Coaching' textbook aims to provide a comprehensive and engaging introduction to the practical and theoretical principles that underpin the sports coaching process from both a participation and performance perspective. This is an essential companion to any sports coaching course.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching / Sport Studies

May 2021: 6.85 x 9.69: 290pp

Hb: 978-0-367-33882-4: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-74697-1: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-15752-6

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-74925-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367746971

2nd Edition

Practical Sports CoachingEdited by **Christine Nash**, University of Edinburgh, UK

Practical Sports Coaching is a thorough and engaging guide for all sports coaching students and practitioners. Drawing on real-life case studies and examples, the book is designed to develop practical coaching skills and provides readers with the methods and tools they need to become an expert coach. Structured around all facets of the coaching process, the text comprehensively covers topics such as: Preparing to Coach, the Role and Philosophy of Coaching, Coaching Environments and the use of Modern Technology in Coaching.

Routledge

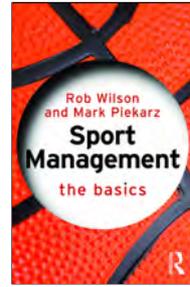
Market: Sports Coaching

March 2022: 6.14 x 9.21: 268pp

Hb: 978-1-032-01710-5: **£120.00**Pb: 978-1-032-01708-2: **£39.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-17973-3

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-444-17670-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032017082**Sport Management: The Basics**

Rob Wilson, Sheffield Hallam University, UK and Mark Piekarz, University of Worcester, UK

Series: The Basics

Sport Management: The Basics is an engaging and accessible introduction to sport management. Drawing links between academic theory and practice, it explores the current challenges facing managers in the sport industry, addressing such topics as the history of sport management, the role of the manager, levels of management, the public, private and voluntary sectors, and sport management in the global marketplace. With suggestions for further reading throughout the text, a comprehensive chapter on employment and employability, and case studies which explore both theory and practice, *Sport*

Management: The Basics offers a clear and concise introduction for anyone seeking to study or work in sport management.

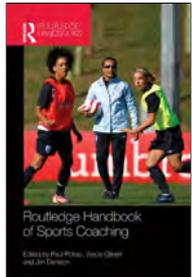
Routledge

Market: Sport management

September 2015: 5.06 x 7.81: 212pp

Hb: 978-1-138-79116-9: **£84.99**Pb: 978-1-138-79117-6: **£18.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-76299-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138791176**Routledge Handbook of Sports Coaching**Edited by **Paul Potrac**, Edge Hill University, UK, **Wade Gilbert**, California State University, Fresno, US and **Jim Denison**, University of Alberta, Canada*Series: Routledge International Handbooks*

The *Routledge Handbook of Sports Coaching* is the first book to survey the full depth and breadth of contemporary coaching studies, mapping the existing disciplinary territory and opening up important new areas of research. Bringing together many of the world's leading coaching scholars and practitioners working across the full range of psychological, social and pedagogical perspectives, the book develops an understanding of sports coaching that reflects its complex, dynamic and messy reality.

It is important reading for all students, researchers and practitioners with an interest in this emerging area of study.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching

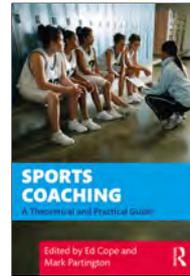
March 2015: 7.44 x 9.69: 528pp

Hb: 978-0-415-78222-7: **£200.00**Pb: 978-1-138-86043-8: **£46.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-13262-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138860438**Sports Coaching**

A Theoretical and Practical Guide

Edited by **Ed Cope**, University of Hull, UK and **Mark Partington**, Edge Hill University, UK

This is the first book to truly integrate academic research on sports coaching with an assessment of and recommendations for applied practice. Written by coaching researchers and practicing coaches, the book introduces the academic evidence base and discusses how and why theory should be integrated into practice. The book is a vital resource for any sports coaching student, researcher or practitioner to develop their evidence-based practice.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching

December 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 184pp

Hb: 978-0-815-39208-8: **£120.00**Pb: 978-0-815-39209-5: **£34.99**

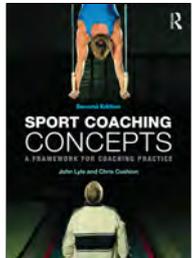
eBook: 978-1-351-20003-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815392095

2nd Edition

Sport Coaching Concepts

A framework for coaching practice



John Lyle, Leeds Metropolitan University, UK and Chris Cushion, Loughborough University, Leicestershire, UK

Sport Coaching Concepts was the first textbook to offer a comprehensive introduction to the theoretical issues that underpin sports coaching practice. Now in a fully revised and updated new edition, this book explains why a conceptual approach to sports coaching is more important than ever before, using practice-orientated analysis to help students develop a full understanding of coaching theory and technique. Also included are six completely new chapters on the evolution of coaching theory, coaches' expertise, decision-making, social perspectives on the coach-athlete relationship, social inclusion,

and principles of coach development.

Routledge

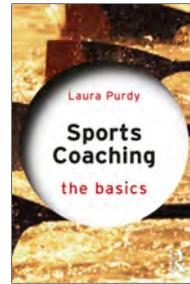
Market: Sports Coaching / Sport Studies

November 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 368pp

Hb: 978-0-415-67576-5: **£160.00**Pb: 978-0-415-67577-2: **£52.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-12642-4

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-26158-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415675772**Sports Coaching: The Basics**

Laura Purdy, Edge Hill University, UK

Series: The Basics

This book offers an accessible introduction to the discipline of sports coaching, providing an overview of the fundamental ideas at the core of the subject. The book is underpinned by the principle that sports coaching is a social endeavour, moving beyond 'what' coaches do, 'when' they do it and 'how', to focus on 'why' coaches operate in such ways and, more importantly, 'who' the coach is and how this influences his/her practice. Organised around the main disciplines that have informed investigations in the area – including psychology, sociology, education and philosophy – the book also explores contemporary issues faced by grassroots/youth sports coaches

and elite/professional coaches.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching

October 2017: 5.06 x 7.81: 198pp

Hb: 978-1-138-89087-9: **£84.99**Pb: 978-1-138-89088-6: **£18.99**

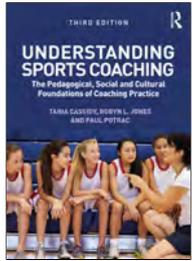
eBook: 978-1-315-70999-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138890886

3rd Edition

Understanding Sports Coaching

The Pedagogical, Social and Cultural Foundations of Coaching Practice



Tania G. Cassidy, Otago University, New Zealand, **Robyn L. Jones**, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK and **Paul Potrac**, Edge Hill University, UK

Every successful sports coach knows that good teaching and social practices are just as important as expertise in sport skills and tactics. Now in a fully revised and updated third edition, *Understanding Sports Coaching* is still the only introduction to theory and practice in sports coaching to fully explore the social, cultural and pedagogical concepts underpinning good coaching practice. This is an essential textbook for any degree-level course in sports coaching, and for any professional coach looking to develop their coaching expertise.

Routledge

Market: Sport Studies

October 2015: 6.85 x 9.69: 220pp

Hb: 978-0-415-85746-8: **£160.00**

Pb: 978-0-415-85747-5: **£48.99**

eBook: 978-0-203-79795-2

Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-44272-5

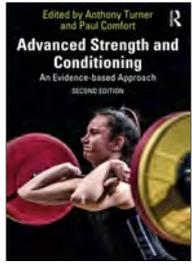
* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415857475



2nd Edition

Advanced Strength and Conditioning

An Evidence-based Approach



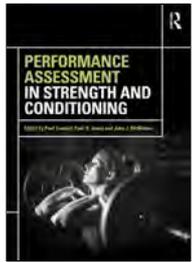
Edited by **Anthony Turner**, Middlesex University, UK and **Paul Comfort**, University of Salford, UK

With coverage of data analysis and performance feedback, both vital skills for the contemporary strength and conditioning coach, this concise but sophisticated textbook is the perfect bridge from introductory study to effective professional practice. Written by experts with experience in a wide variety of sports and both applied and research experience, the chapters are enhanced by extensive illustrations and address key topics.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science
February 2022: 7.44 x 9.69: 0pp
Hb: 978-0-367-49136-9: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-49135-2: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04473-4
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-1-138-68736-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367491352

**Performance Assessment in Strength and Conditioning**

Edited by **Paul Comfort**, University of Salford, UK, **Paul A. Jones**, University of Salford, UK and **John J. McMahon**, University of Salford, UK

This is the first textbook to suggest the most appropriate and reliable methods for assessing and monitoring athletes' performance, as well as including detailed sections on testing considerations and the interpretation and application of results. The book explores the full range of considerations required to reliably assess performance before going on to recommend the optimal methods for testing all aspects of physical performance, and closing with a section on interpreting, presenting and applying results to practice. It is an essential text for upper-level strength and conditioning students and practitioners, alike.

Routledge

Market: Sport & Exercise Science
October 2018: 6.85 x 9.69: 382pp
Hb: 978-0-415-78936-3: **£120.00**
Pb: 978-0-415-78938-7: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-22281-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415789387

**Routledge Handbook of Strength and Conditioning**

Sport-specific Programming for High Performance



Edited by **Anthony Turner**, Middlesex University, UK

Series: Routledge International Handbooks

Drawing on the latest scientific evidence, this handbook introduces sport-specific strength and conditioning for over 30 different sports, from soccer and basketball to triathlon and mixed martial arts. Every chapter introduces the fundamental requirements of a particular sport, including the physiological and biomechanical demands on the athlete and injury prevalence, and describes a sport-specific fitness testing battery and exercise program. Additional chapters cover the adaptation of program design for female athletes, young athletes and athletes with a disability. This is vital reading for S&C students

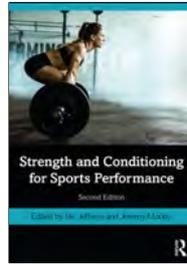
and an invaluable reference for practising S&C coaches and trainers.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science
February 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 680pp
Hb: 978-1-138-68724-0: **£190.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-49904-4: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54239-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367499044

2nd Edition

Strength and Conditioning for Sports Performance

Edited by **Ian Jeffreys**, University of South Wales, UK and **Jeremy Moody**, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK

Strength and Conditioning for Sports Performance is a comprehensive and authoritative introduction to the theory and practice of strength and conditioning, providing students, coaches and athletes with everything they need to design and implement effective training programs.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science
March 2021: 7 x 10: 740pp
Hb: 978-0-367-34823-6: **£160.00**
Pb: 978-0-367-40463-5: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-33098-8
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-57821-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367404635

2nd Edition

Strength and Conditioning for Young Athletes

Science and Application



Edited by **Rhodri S. Lloyd** and **Jon L. Oliver**, Cardiff Metropolitan University, UK

This book offers an evidence-based introduction to the theory and practice of strength and conditioning for young athletes. Fully revised and updated, this second edition offers a holistic approach to long-term athletic development and the welfare of the young athlete.

Written by leading international strength and conditioning experts and paediatric sport scientists, the book includes practical guidelines to show how the latest scientific research can be applied to optimize young athletic potential. This is an essential resource for all students of strength and conditioning or paediatric exercise science, as well as any coach working with

young athletes.

Routledge

Market: Strength & Conditioning / Youth Sport
September 2019: 6.14 x 9.21: 414pp
Hb: 978-0-815-36182-4: **£125.00**
Pb: 978-0-815-36183-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-11534-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-69489-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815361831



2nd Edition

Strength and Conditioning

A Concise Introduction



Edited by **John Cissik**, Texas Woman's University, USA

Strength and Condition: A Concise Introduction encourages students and professionals to think critically about their work and to adopt an evidence-based approach. It explains the inter-dependence of aspects of training such as needs analysis, assessment, injury, competition level, athlete age and program design, and it fully explains how those aspects should be integrated

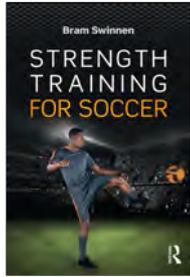
Routledge

Market: Sport Science/
December 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 338pp
Hb: 978-0-367-13447-1: **£89.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-13449-5: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02654-6
Prev. Ed Pb: 978-0-415-66666-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367134495



Strength Training for Soccer



Bram Swinnen, Move to Cure Clinic, Antwerp, Belgium
Strength and power are key elements of soccer performance. A stronger player can sprint faster, jump higher, change direction more quickly and kick the ball harder. This book introduces the science of strength training for soccer. It explains how to develop a training routine that integrates the different components of soccer performance, including strength, speed, coordination and flexibility, and outlines periodization strategies that keep players closer to their peak over an extended period. Fully referenced, and full of practical drills, exercises and plans, this is essential reading for all strength and conditioning students and any coach or trainer working in football.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science / Sport Medicine

March 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 344pp

Hb: 978-1-138-95714-5: **£125.00**

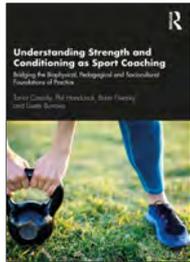
Pb: 978-1-138-95715-2: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-66527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138957152

Understanding Strength and Conditioning as Sport Coaching

Bridging the Biophysical, Pedagogical and Sociocultural Foundations of Practice



Tania Cassidy, Otago University, New Zealand, **Phil Handcock**, University of Otago, New Zealand, **Brian Gearity**, University of Denver, USA and **Lisette Burrows**

Understanding Strength and Conditioning as Sport Coaching helps students and coaches to integrate perspectives from these other disciplines to enhance their strength and conditioning coaching practice.

The book offers an introduction to pedagogical and socio-cultural concepts and literature in an S&C context and is a vital resource for students of strength and conditioning, practicing strength and conditioning coaches and sport science staff.

Routledge

Market: Strength & Conditioning / Sports Coaching

May 2020: 6.85 x 9.69: 200pp

Hb: 978-1-138-30181-8: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-30182-5: **£34.99**

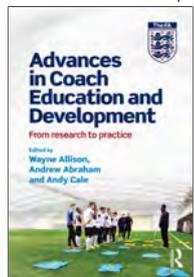
eBook: 978-0-203-73224-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138301825



Advances in Coach Education and Development

From research to practice



Edited by **Wayne Allison**, The Football Association, UK, **Andrew Abraham**, Leeds Beckett University, UK and **Andy Cale**, University of Worcester, UK

This book highlights the latest advances in coach education and development through collaborative research co-ordinated by the English Football Association, the only national governing body of sport to run a coaching research programme. It presents the first set of studies generated by this programme that display how research has informed policy and practice within the FA. Each chapter includes sections that examine current issues, suggest considerations for other governing bodies and pose key questions. Bringing together a unique set of studies covering every level of football, this book is essential reading for any

serious sports coaching student, researcher or coach educator.

Routledge

Market: Sports Coaching

March 2016: 6.14 x 9.21: 202pp

Hb: 978-1-138-10078-7: **£120.00**

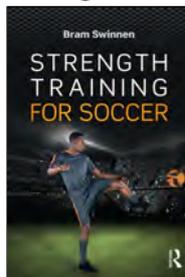
Pb: 978-1-138-10079-4: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-65748-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138100794



Strength Training for Soccer



Bram Swinnen, Move to Cure Clinic, Antwerp, Belgium

Strength and power are key elements of soccer performance. A stronger player can sprint faster, jump higher, change direction more quickly and kick the ball harder. This book introduces the science of strength training for soccer. It explains how to develop a training routine that integrates the different components of soccer performance, including strength, speed, coordination and flexibility, and outlines periodization strategies that keep players closer to their peak over an extended period. Fully referenced, and full of practical drills, exercises and plans, this is essential reading for all strength and conditioning students and any coach or trainer working in football.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science / Sport Medicine

March 2016: 6.85 x 9.69: 344pp

Hb: 978-1-138-95714-5: **£125.00**

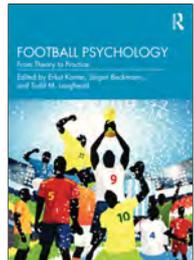
Pb: 978-1-138-95715-2: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-66527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138957152

Football Psychology

From Theory to Practice



Edited by **Erkut Konter**, Jürgen Beckmann, Technische Universität München, Germany and **Todd M. Loughhead**

This is the first book to comprehensively map the psychology of learning, playing and coaching the world's favourite sport. Including contributions from a range of international researchers, each chapter provides a review of the relevant literature, key theories, real-world examples, and reflections on how knowledge can be applied in practice. The book is split into four sections: mood, cognition and emotion; coaching essentials; psychological skills for performance; and youth development. Essential reading for any student, researcher or professional in the area, it is the most cutting-edge overview of how psychology can explain

and improve the way football is both played and understood.

Routledge

Market: Sport Psychology

May 2019: 6.85 x 9.69: 384pp

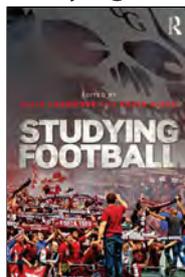
Hb: 978-1-138-28749-5: **£99.99**

Pb: 978-1-138-28751-8: **£36.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-26824-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138287518

Studying Football



Edited by **Ellis Cashmore**, Ashton University, UK and **Kevin Dixon**, Teesside University, UK

Football is the most widely played, watched and studied sport in the world. It's hard to develop a full understanding of the significance of sport in global society without understanding the significance of football. This is the first book designed to support the study of football on degree-level courses, across the full range of social-scientific perspectives. Written by a team of leading international football experts, it introduces key themes in football studies such as history, media, politics, fandom, business, race, gender and celebrity. Every chapter includes up-to-date case study material and features to aid student understanding and bring theory to life.

Routledge

Market: Sport Studies

March 2016: 6.14 x 9.21: 272pp

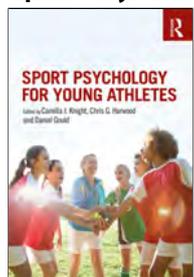
Hb: 978-1-138-83072-1: **£140.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-83073-8: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-73707-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138830738

Sport Psychology for Young Athletes



Edited by **Camilla J. Knight**, Swansea University, UK, **Chris G. Harwood**, Loughborough University, Leicestershire, UK and **Daniel Gould**, Michigan State University, USA

Understanding and applying psychology within youth sport settings is key to maximising young athletes' enjoyment, wellbeing, and sporting performance. Written by a team of leading international researcher-practitioners, this book is the first to offer an evidence-based introduction to the theory and practice of sport psychology for children and young athletes. It provides practical strategies and guidance for those working in or researching youth sport, demonstrating how to integrate sport psychology effectively in a variety of youth sport contexts.

The most up-to-date and authoritative guide to sport psychology for young people, this is essential reading for anyone working in youth sport.

Routledge

Market: Sport Science/Psychology

October 2017: 6.14 x 9.21: 348pp

Hb: 978-1-138-68238-2: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-1-138-68239-9: **£38.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-54520-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138682399

Warm-up in Football

Optimize Performance and Avoid Injuries



Jens Bangsbo, University of Copenhagen, Denmark and **Casper Skovgaard**

Warm-up in Football provides scientific evidence for the effect of warming-up and describes how performance is closely related to muscle temperature. Furthermore, how the right warm-up prior to a match and at half time does improve the outcome in football.

Routledge

Market: Sport - Football

June 2021: 7 x 10: 214pp

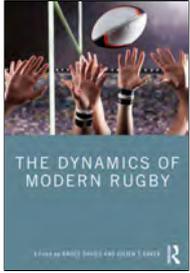
Hb: 978-0-367-67506-6: **£120.00**

Pb: 978-0-367-67505-9: **£29.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-13157-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367675059

The Dynamics of Modern Rugby



Edited by **Bruce Davies** and **Julien Baker**

The Dynamics of Modern Rugby is a unique and contemporary addition to the rugby literature. The contributors consider the physical, mental and nutritional demands of the game in its present form and how best to acquire these attributes in the most effective and efficient manner. Injury prevention and the most effective forms of treatment are discussed. New concepts to improve exercise capacity, game preparation and recovery are discussed in conjunction with the modern coaching theories of the game. Two outstanding International referees discuss possible rule changes and the future vision for World Rugby is outlined by the President of World Rugby.

Routledge

Market: Sports & Recreation

March 2021: 6.14 x 9.21: 206pp

Hb: 978-0-367-43820-3: **£120.00**

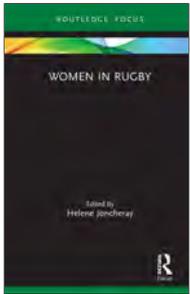
Pb: 978-0-367-43819-7: **£34.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-15953-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367438197



Women in Rugby



Edited by **Helene Joncheray**

Series: Women, Sport and Physical Activity

This is the first book to introduce key themes in the study of women's rugby from multi-disciplinary perspectives, including history, sociology, gender studies, sport development, and sport science. This is fascinating reading for anybody with an interest in women's sport, rugby, sport and social issues, sport development, or sport history.

Routledge

Market: Sport / Women's Studies

April 2021: 5.5 x 8.5: 148pp

Hb: 978-0-367-43695-7: **£44.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-00554-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367436957

101 Case Studies in Construction Management 23
2D Game Development with Unity 9

A

Academic Writing for International Students of Science 4
Acceptance and Commitment Therapy 55
Adobe Photoshop 2020 for Photographers 14
Adult Learner, The 50
Advanced Automotive Fault Diagnosis 18
Advanced Construction Mathematics 23
Advanced Electrical Installation Work 27
Advanced Strength and Conditioning 85
Advanced Work-based Practice in the Early Years 43
Advances in Agricultural Machinery and Technologies 66
Advances in Coach Education and Development 87
Advancing Learning Within and Beyond the Classroom 49
Adventure Sports Coaching 82
Agriculture in World History 66
AI for Cars 18
AI for Games 9
AI for Sports 79
Aircraft Communications and Navigation Systems 21
Aircraft Digital Electronic and Computer Systems 21
Aircraft Electrical and Electronic Systems 21
Alternative Fuel Vehicles 18
Anesthesia and Pain Management for Veterinary Nurses and Technicians 68
Animal Studies 63
Applied Exercise and Sport Physiology, With Labs 79
AQA Psychology 2
AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Forensic Psychology 2
AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Issues and Debates 2
AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Relationships 2
AQA Psychology A Level Paper Three: Schizophrenia 3
Art of Game Design, The 11
Arts Therapies and the Mental Health of Children and Young People 58
Athletic Development 79
Audio Production Worktext 12
AutoCAD 2022 for the Interior Designer 33
AutoCAD 2022 Tutorial First Level 2D Fundamentals 33
Autodesk AutoCAD 2022 Fundamentals 33
Autodesk Inventor Exercises 31
Automated Driving and Driver Assistance Systems 18
Automobile Electrical and Electronic Systems 18
Automobile Mechanical and Electrical Systems 19
Automotive Powertrain Science and Technology 19
Automotive Technician Training: Theory 19

B

Basic Electrical Installation Work 28
Becoming a Better Sports Coach 82
Beginner's Guide to Special Makeup Effects, A 7

Bench Grafter's Handbook, The 65
Biochar in European Soils and Agriculture 66
Biomechanics and Physical Training of the Horse 73
Bird's Basic Engineering Mathematics 35
Bird's Comprehensive Engineering Mathematics 35
Bird's Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology 28
Bird's Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology 28
Bird's Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology 28
Bird's Engineering Mathematics 35
Bird's Higher Engineering Mathematics 35
Brickwork for Apprentices 22
Brickwork Level 1 22
Brickwork Level 2 22
Brickwork Level 3 22
Building Regulations in Brief 23
Building Regulations Pocket Book 23
Building Services Handbook 23
Building Surveyor's Pocket Book 23

C

Canine Infectious Diseases 68
Carbon Transfer Printing 14
Careers in Child and Adolescent Development 51
Child and Adolescent Mental Health 58
Children and Young People's Mental Health 58
Chudley and Greeno's Building Construction Handbook 24
Classical Recording 5
Close-up and Macro Photography 14
Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 55
Color Theory for the Makeup Artist 7
Colour Atlas of Weed Seedlings, A 64
Communicating Fashion Brands 16
Communication and Interviewing Skills for Practice in Social Work, Counselling and the Health Professions 53
Complete Guide to Respiratory Care in Athletes 79
Complex Lives of British Freshwater Fishes, The 61
Computer Vision-Based Agriculture Engineering 66
Concise Textbook of Small Animal Handling 68
Conducting Educational Design Research 49
Conducting Interviews with Child Victims of Abuse and Witnesses of Crime 59
Construction Detailing for Landscape and Garden Design 75
Construction Detailing for Landscape and Garden Design 75
Construction Mathematics 24
Conversations that Make a Difference for Children and Young People 51
Corporate Finance: The Basics 38
Counselling for Toads 55
Creative Character Design 2e 9
Creative Problem Solving for Managers 38
Criminal Justice 59
Criminological Skills and Research for Beginners 59
Criminology 59
Criminology 59

Criminology and Criminal Justice 59
Criminology: The Basics 60

D

Dementia: The Basics 53
Demystifying Dog Behaviour for the Veterinarian 68
Descriptosaurus 46
Descriptosaurus Story Writing 46
Descriptosaurus: Action & Adventure 46
Descriptosaurus: Fantasy 46
Descriptosaurus: Ghost Stories 46
Descriptosaurus: Myths & Legends 46
Design for Motion 9
Designing Learning 49
Developing and Supporting Athlete Wellbeing 82
Developing Decision-making with Children and Young People with SEN 48
Developing Professional Practice in Health and Social Care 53
Developing Resilience 55
Developing Resilience in FE Teaching 49
Digital Analytics for Marketing 38
Digital Design for Custom Textiles 16
Digital Entrepreneurship 38
Disability 53
Discover Creativity with Babies 43
Dynamics of Modern Rugby, The 88

E

Early Childhood Studies 43
Early Years Pedagogy in Practice 43
Easy Guide to Health and Safety 36
Ecology of Everyday Things, The 61
Electric and Hybrid Vehicles 19
Electrical Inspection, Testing and Certification 28
Electrical Installation Work 29
Electrical Installation Work: Level 2 29
Electrical Installation Work: Level 3 29
Electrical Science for Technicians 29
Electronic Circuits 29
Emerging Technologies in Agricultural Engineering 66
Employability and Skills Handbook for Tourism, Hospitality and Events Students 41
Engineering Applications of Pneumatics and Hydraulics 31
Engineering Practices for Agricultural Production and Water Conservation 66
Engineering Science 31
Engineering Science 31
Engineering Technologies 31
Engineering Technologies 31
Enhancing Wellbeing and Independence for Young People with Profound and Multiple Learning Difficulties 51
Equine Internal Medicine 73
Equine-Assisted Counseling and Psychotherapy 73
Equine-Assisted Mental Health for Healing Trauma 73
Equine-Assisted Mental Health Interventions 73
Equine-Assisted Psychotherapy and Coaching 73
Essential Journalism 12
Essential Knowledge and Skills for Healthcare Assistants and Assistant Practitioners 53
Essential Resources for Mindfulness Teachers 55

Essential Revision for A Level Film Studies 3
Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement 38
Essentials of Performance Analysis in Sport 79
Exploring Maths through Stories and Rhymes 47

F

Family Therapy Skills and Techniques in Action 55
Fashion Business, The 17
Fashion Buying and Merchandising 16
Fashion Entrepreneurship 16
Fashion Journalism 16
Fashion Marketing and Communication 16
Feline Infectious Diseases 68
Film Developing Cookbook, The 15
Filmmaker's Eye: The Language of the Lens, The 13
Finance: The Basics 38
Financial Accounting 39
Fine Riding 74
Focal Easy Guide to Final Cut Pro X, The 13
Food and Beverage Management 41
Football Psychology 87
Force: Animal Drawing 9
FORCE: Drawing Human Anatomy 9
Forensic Psychology: The Basics 60
Forest Certification Handbook, The 72
Forest Insects in Europe 72
Foundations of Sport Development 82
Foundations of Sports Coaching 82
Foundations of Stage Makeup 7
Four Approaches to Counselling and Psychotherapy 56
Freelance Photographer's Guide To Success, The 15
From Birth to Five Years 43
From Birth to Sixteen 51
From Birth to Sixteen 51
Functional Anatomy for Sport and Exercise 79
Fundamentals of Teaching, The 50

G

Game Audio Strategy Guide, The 11
Game Audio with FMOD and Unity 10
Get Qualified: Inspection and Testing 29
Get Qualified: Portable Appliance Testing 30
Getting Better Bite by Bite 56
Goal, The 40
Goal, The 40
Grammar of the Edit 12
Grammar of the Shot 12
Guide to Managing Postproduction for Film, TV, and Digital Distribution, The 13
Guide to Mental Health for Early Years Educators, A 43
Guide to Successful Brickwork 22

H

Health and Safety at Work Revision Guide 36
Health and Safety: Risk Management 36
Health and Welfare of Brachycephalic (Flat-faced) Companion Animals 68

- Health Psychology 77
 Health Psychology 77
 Hobbs' Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene 41
 Holistic Care and Development of Children from Birth to Three, The 45
 Hospitality Finance and Accounting 41
 How Learning Happens 49
 How to Become a Counselling Psychologist 56
 How to Run Reflective Practice Groups 56
 How We Learn 49
 Human Motor Development 80
 Human Resource Management in the Hospitality Industry 41
 Hybrid Drawing Techniques for Interior Design 33
 Hydroponics for the Home Grower 64
- I**
- IET Wiring Regulations: Design and Verification of Electrical Installations 27
 IET Wiring Regulations: Electric Wiring for Domestic Installers 27
 IET Wiring Regulations: Explained and Illustrated 27
 IET Wiring Regulations: Inspection, Testing and Certification 27
 IET Wiring Regulations: Wiring Systems and Fault Finding for Installation Electricians 27
 Innovations in Landscape Architecture 75
 Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy 56
 Interior Design Using Autodesk Revit 2022 33
 International Health and Safety at Work 36
 International Health and Safety at Work Revision Guide 36
 Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology for Healthcare Students 54
 Introduction to AutoCAD 2020 33
 Introduction to Cinematography 12
 Introduction to Construction Management 24
 Introduction to Electrical Science, An 28
 Introduction to Exercise Science 80
 Introduction to Health and Safety at Work 36
 Introduction to Health and Safety in Construction 37
 Introduction to Professional Policing 60
 Introduction to Sports Coaching, An 82
 Invertebrate Zoology 63
- J**
- Jill Enfield's Guide to Photographic Alternative Processes 14
 Jumpstart! Maths 47
- L**
- Laboratory Manual for Exercise Physiology, Exercise Testing, and Physical Fitness 80
 Landscape Architect's Pocket Book 75
 Language Signs and Calming Signals of Horses 74
 Leaving Space for Nature 61
 Level Film Studies, A 2
 Level Media Studies, A 2
- M**
- Makeup Artist Handbook, The 8
 Makeup Artistry for Film and Television Management 7
 Management 39
 Management 39
 Manual of First and Second Fixing Carpentry 25
 Mary Sheridan's From Birth to Five Years 44
 Materials for Engineers and Technicians 32
 Mathematics Pocket Book for Engineers and Scientists 35
 Mechanical Engineering Principles 32
 Media Production 12
 Media Studies: The Basics 13
 Media Theory for A Level 3
 Mentoring for Young People in Care and Leaving Care 51
 Mic It! 5
 MIDI Manual, The 5
 Mind Over Mood 56
 Modern Recording Techniques 5
 Moriello's Small Animal Dermatology, Fundamental Cases and Concepts 69
 Motor Learning and Control for Practitioners 80
 Motorcycle Engineering 19
 Music Producer's Survival Guide, The 6
- N**
- Narrative Medicine in Veterinary Practice 69
 Nursing Older People 54
- O**
- Obesity in the Dog and Cat 69
 Organization Design 39
 Organizational Behaviour 39
 Outdoor Classroom in Practice, Ages 3–7, The 45
 Outdoor Learning through the Seasons 44
 Outdoor Play for Healthy Little Minds 44
- P**
- Parametric Design for Landscape Architects 75
 Peatlands 61
 Performance Assessment in Strength and Conditioning 85
 Perspectives on Play 51
 Pests of Ornamental Trees, Shrubs and Flowers 72
 Pests of Ornamental Trees, Shrubs and Flowers 72
 Philosophy for AS and A Level 3
 Photo Student Handbook, The 15
 Photography 14
 Physical Activity 77
 Physical Activity and Health 77
 Physical Activity Assessment 77
 Physical Activity in Natural Settings 77
 Planning in the Moment with Two and Three Year Olds 45
 Planting Design Handbook, The 76
 Plumbing Principles and Practice 26
 Positive Psychology and You 58
 Post-16 SENCO Handbook, The 48
 Practical Guide to Inspection, Testing and Certification of Electrical Installations 30
 Practical Guide to Understanding and Raising Hotel Profitability, The 42
- Practical Guide to Vehicle Refinishing, A 18
 Practical Motorsport Engineering 19
 Practical Sports Coaching 83
 Precision Agriculture for Sustainability and Environmental Protection 67
 Principles of Game Audio and Sound Design 10
 Principles of Horticulture: Level 2 64
 Principles of Horticulture: Level 3 64
 Producing Animation 3e 10
 Profession and Practice of Horticultural Therapy, The 65
 Professional Development of Teacher Educators in Further Education 50
 Professional Practice for Landscape Architects 75
 Professional Techniques for Video Game Writing 10
 Promoting Young People's Wellbeing through Empowerment and Agency 54
 Psychology 54
 Psychology of Climate Change, The 62
 Psychology of Dog Ownership, The 70
 Psychology of Dog Ownership, The 70
 Psychology of Effective Studying, The 4
 Psychology of Exercise, The 81
 Psychology of Exercise, The 81
 Psychology of Fashion, The 17
 Psychology of Gardening, The 65
 Psychology of Physical Activity 77
 Psychology of Video Games, The 11
- R**
- Rabbit Medicine and Surgery 69
 Rational Emotive Behaviour Therapy 57
 Repair of Vehicle Bodies, The 20
 Research Methods in Physical Activity and Health 78
 Responsible Leadership 39
 Rethinking Macroeconomics 40
 Routledge A Level Religious Studies 3
 Routledge Handbook of Physical Activity Policy and Practice 78
 Routledge Handbook of Sports Coaching 83
 Routledge Handbook of Strength and Conditioning 85
 Routledge Handbook of Urban Forestry 72
- S**
- Safeguarding and Protecting Children in the Early Years 44
 Scentwork for Horses 74
 Science and Mathematics for Engineering 32
 Serving People with Food Allergies 41
 Sex Ed for Grown-Ups 52
 Sex Offender Register, The 60
 Skills-based Caring for a Loved One with an Eating Disorder 57
 Small Animal Emergency and Critical Care Medicine 69
 Small Animal Imaging 69
 Small Animal Medicine and Metabolic Disorders 70
 Small Mammals 70
 Social Work Practice in Mental Health 58
 Sociology of Food and Agriculture, The 67
 Solution Focused Approach with Children and Young People, The 52
 Sound and Recording 5
 Sound for Moving Pictures 5
 Special Educational Needs and Disability: The Basics 48
- Special Makeup Effects for Stage and Screen 7
 Sport Coaching Concepts 83
 Sport Management: The Basics 83
 Sport Psychology for Young Athletes 87
 Sports and Soft Tissue Injuries 80
 Sports Coaching 83
 Sports Coaching: The Basics 83
 Sports Performance Massage 80
 Stage Makeup 7
 Stammering Resources for Adults and Teenagers 48
 Storytelling for Interactive Digital Media and Video Games 10
 Storytelling for Virtual Reality 10
 Street Photography 14
 Streetwise Subbie, The 24
 Strength and Conditioning 85
 Strength and Conditioning for Sports Performance 85
 Strength and Conditioning for Young Athletes 85
 Studying Football 87
 Strength Training for Soccer 87
 Student Practitioner in Early Childhood Studies, The 45
 Study Skills for Foundation Degrees 4
 Studying Football 87
 Substance Misuse and Young People 52
 Supporting Behaviour and Emotions in the Early Years 44
 Supporting the Wellbeing of Children with SEND 45
 Sustainability: The Basics 61
 Sustainable Forest Management 72
- T**
- Tapestry Lawns 64
 Teacher and the Teenage Brain, The 52
 Teachers and Teaching in Vocational and Professional Education 50
 Teaching and Learning in Further Education 50
 Teaching Assistant's Guide to Effective Interaction, The 47
 Technique of Film and Video Editing, The 13
 Textile and Clothing Design Technology 17
 Textile Design 17
 Therapeutic Interviewing 57
 Tutorial Guide to AutoCAD 2022 34
- U**
- Understanding Business Environments 40
 Understanding Children's Worry 52
 Understanding Grief 57
 Understanding Sports Coaching 84
 Understanding Strength and Conditioning as Sport Coaching 86
 University Teaching in Focus 50
 Using the ISO 56002 Innovation Management System 40
- V**
- Valuing Nature 62
 Veterinary Cytology 70
 Veterinary Nursing Care Plans 70
 Veterinary Parasitology 70
 Video Production Techniques 13
- W**

<i>Warm-up in Football</i>	87
<i>Wellbeing of Children under Three, The</i>	45
<i>Why Art Photography?</i>	15
<i>Why Don't I Feel Good Enough?</i>	57
<i>Wildlife Medicine and Rehabilitation</i>	71
<i>Winning Habits</i>	74
<i>Wiring Regulations in Brief</i>	30
<i>Women in Audio</i>	6
<i>Women in Rugby</i>	88
<i>Working Garde Manger, The</i>	42
<i>Working More Creatively with Groups</i>	57
<i>Working with Children, Families and Young People</i>	52
<i>Working with Vulnerable Children, Young People and Families</i>	54
<i>Workshop Machining</i>	32
<i>Workshop Processes, Practices and Materials</i>	32

Reber, Rolf	54
Rees, Janet	47
Reiter, Michael D.	57
Resh, Howard M.	64
Rivett, Mark	55
Robinson, Ciarán	10
Robinson, Nick	76
Rotherham, Ian D.	61
Ruaux, Craig	70
Rumsey, Francis	5
S	
Sauls, Samuel	12
Scaddan, Brian	27
Scaddan, Brian	29
Schaefer, Joel J.	41
Schell, Jesse	11
Schierwater, Bernd	63
Schmidt, Ulrike	56
Sciortino, Christine	7
Shackley, Simon	66
Shakespeare, Tom	53
Sharma, Ajay	43
Sharma, Ajay	44
Shaw, Austin	9
Sheade, Hallie	73
Shepherd, Kendal	68
Sherratt, Fred	24
Shih, Randy H.	33
Sinclair, Jean-Luc	10
Sinson, Jane L.	48
Smith, Kevin	29
Smith, Kevin	30
Smith, Lionel	64
Smith, Melanie	23
Smith, Paul E.	39
Soutter, Lucy	15
Spalek, Basia	56
Sponder, Marshall	38
Stanford, Naomi	39
Stensel, David J.	77
Stewart, Trudy	48
Stine, Daniel John	33
Sturgeon, David	54
Swinen, Bram	87
Swinen, Bram	87
T	
Tauger, Mark B.	66
Taylor, John	47
Taylor, Sandie	60
Tennant, Rachel	75
Thomas, Terry	60
Thompson, Robert	14
Thorpe, Malcolm	22
Thorpe, Malcolm	22
Thorpe, Malcolm	22
Tillman, Bryan	9
Tooley, Mike	21
Tooley, Mike	21
Tooley, Mike	29
Tooley, Mike	31
Tooley, Mike	31
Tooley, Mike	31
Townsend, Daniel C.	7
Treasure, Janet	57
Tricker, Ray	23
Tricker, Ray	23
Tricker, Ray	30
Troop, Bill	15
Trotter, Kay Sudekum	73
Trotter, Kay Sudekum	73
Tse, Terence C.M.	38
Turner, Anthony	85
Turner, Anthony	85
Turner, Ian C.	31
V	
Vernon, Siobhan	75
Virdi, Surinder	23
W	
Walklate, Sandra	60
Watkins, Sarah	44
Watts, Ann	44
Waygood, Adrian	28
Waygood, Adrian	29
Wearmouth, Janice	48
Wells, Liz	14
Wermelinger, Beat	72
Wilcox, Alison	46
Willet, Amanda	12
Williams, John B.	64
Wilson, Charlotte	52
Wilson, Rob	83
Winder, Catherine	10
Witzel, Morgen	39
Witzel, Morgen	39
Woodstock, Julian	18
Wyatt, David	21
Y	
Young, Rick	13
Yusuf, Denise	52
Z	
Zdanowicz, Gina	11
Zeman, Nicholas B.	10
Zhongzhi, Han	66



James Branch Cabell • BREWER



Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business

Taylor & Francis Group
2 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon. OX14 4RN
Tel: 02070176000 • Fax: 02071076699